

# **GSA Financial Assistance Award Data Collection (FAADC) Data Element Dictionary V1.2**

COPYRIGHT NOTICE: This work, authored by IBM employees, was funded in whole or in part by federal funds under U.S. Government contract GS00Q14AJC0009 and is, therefore, subject to the following license: The Government is granted for itself and others acting on its behalf a paid-up, nonexclusive, irrevocable, worldwide license in this work to use, reproduce, modify, prepare derivative works, disclose, distribute copies to the public, and perform publicly and display publicly, by or on behalf of the Government. All other rights are reserved by the copyright owner.

Prepared for:  
**General Services Administration**  
**GSA**

Prepared by:  
IBM

**Version V1.2.1**  
**Last Updated: January 25, 2025**

### Revision History

Version	Date	Author	Description of Changes
V1.2.0	11/16/2024	IBM	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Renamed data elements 2K and 2L which now track at individual Assistance Listing level. Updated <i>Definition</i> and <i>Instruction</i> of data element 2L accordingly.</li> <li>2. Added data element 2MA, Assistance Listing’s FABS Sent Date.</li> <li>3. Added data elements required for tracking at individual Assistance Listing level:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. 4H - Assistance Listing’s Federal Action Obligation Amount</li> <li>b. 4I - Assistance Listing’s Non-Federal Funding Amount</li> <li>c. 4J - Assistance Listing’s Face Value of Direct Loan or Loan Guarantee</li> <li>d. 4K - Assistance Listing’s Original Loan Subsidy Cost</li> <li>e. 7C - Predominant Assistance Listing</li> </ol> </li> <li>4. Updated <i>Derivation</i>, <i>Source</i> and <i>Instruction</i> for data elements 4A, 4B, 4D and 4E, which are now auto calculated, not user entered.</li> <li>5. Updated XML tags for data elements 1J, 4G, 11CJ, 11CK, 11CL and 11CM, replacing generic tags with individual tags,</li> <li>6. Updated XML tags for 7A and 7B, replacing “CFDA” prefix with “AL”.</li> <li>7. Updated <i>Definition</i> and <i>Instruction</i> for data element 1F, Record Type.</li> <li>8. Added new <i>Discretionary</i> data element (1K).</li> </ol>
V1.2.1	1/25/2025	IBM	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Corrected <i>Requirement State</i> for “Research &amp; Development” data elements for Direct Loans and Guaranteed/Insured Loans.</li> <li>2. Enhanced the “Instruction” for <i>Funding Opportunity Number</i> and <i>Funding Opportunity Goals Text</i> data elements.</li> </ol>

## Key to Element Descriptions

### ELEMENT KEY

<b><i>ElementNo:</i></b>	Two-place identifier. The first place identifies the logical grouping to which the element belongs. The second place is a serial alpha identifier. Groupings include: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Award Identification Information</li> <li>2. Dates</li> <li>3. Government Information</li> <li>4. Amounts</li> <li>5. Business Fund Indicator</li> <li>6. Entity Information</li> <li>7. Assistance Listing (formerly known as CFDA) Program Information</li> <li>8. Place of Performance</li> <li>9. National Science Foundation</li> <li>10. Competition Information</li> <li>11. SAM Entity Business Types</li> </ol> <p>For elements that are not in the baseline because they have been merged into other elements, the element number is the same as the element into which it has been merged.</p>
<b><i>Name:</i></b>	Text name of element.
<b><i>DEName:</i></b>	Table name of element.
<b><i>Screen Name:</i></b>	Actual label on the screen.
<b><i>XML Tag Name:</i></b>	Actual tag found in the XML XSD schema.
<b><i>XML Version:</i></b>	Version of the XML schema.
<b><i>Derivation:</i></b>	If the element is derived, this field describes how. Formulas for calculated values are shown here.
<b><i>Definition:</i></b>	Brief definition of the element.
<b><i>Instruction:</i></b>	How the source enters the data.  Reference to applicable FAR and/or DFARS (Blank means none).
<b><i>Source:</i></b>	Assistance Officer (AO), FAADC if derived, or name of machine interface that supplies the data from SAM (System for Award Management).
<b><i>Format:</i></b>	Data Type/ Format of the input for the element. The following is the list of data types/ format supported by FAADC:

- String: String format can contain alpha numeric characters and spaces
- Integer: Numeric values
- Currency: Numeric (Dollar Value, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma
- Date: Date values

Interfaces	Format	Sample Valid Values
XML	yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSS	2005-05-27 12:35:45.001
Web Portal/ GUI	MM/DD/YYYY	05/27/2005

- Boolean: True/ False

Interfaces	Format	Valid Values
XML	Boolean	True, False, 0, 1
Web Portal/ GUI	Check box	Checked state means true, unchecked state means false

**Length:** Number of positions. If variable, then the maximum number of characters is given.

**NOTE:** This Data Dictionary applies to all V 1.0 and later documents irrespective of the Date Signed on the base award actions.

**Requirement State:** Required – Input is required for the data element from all agencies.

**(both Civilian and DoD):** Optional – Input may be required for the data element from all agencies based on certain contractual conditions.

Optional/Required – Input may be optional or required based on the agency completing the record.

Not Applicable – Input is not allowed from any agency as the data element does not apply. The value is neither system generated nor is propagated from the referenced IDV or the base record.

Propagates – Input is not allowed for the data element from any agency. The value is propagated either from the referenced IDV or from the base record.

Propagates/Required – Under normal conditions, the value will be propagated from the base assistance award. However, under certain special conditions, the value will be required.

System Generated – Input is not allowed for the data element from any agency. The value is system generated.

Future Use – Currently FAADC is not collecting data for this data element. This data element is for future use.

***Values:*** Descriptions of codes that can be entered into coded fields (Metadata). Codes superscripted by DoD - codes that are valid only for DoD agencies; Codes superscripted by Civ - codes that are valid only for Civilian agencies.

***Notes:*** Observations about certain elements.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**1A AGENCY CODE ..... 11**

**1B FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (FAIN)..... 12**

**1C AMENDMENT NUMBER ..... 13**

**1D UNIQUE RECORD IDENTIFIER (URI) ..... 14**

**1E FUNDING OPPORTUNITY NUMBER ..... 16**

**1F RECORD TYPE ..... 17**

**1G ACTION TYPE ..... 19**

**1H ASSISTANCE TYPE..... 21**

**1I ASSISTANCE DESCRIPTION..... 22**

**1J FUNDING OPPORTUNITY GOALS TEXT ..... 24**

**1K DISCRETIONARY..... 25**

**2A FISCAL YEAR ..... 27**

**2B ACTION DATE..... 28**

**2C PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE START DATE ..... 29**

**2D PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE END DATE ..... 31**

**2E CREATED DATE..... 32**

**2F CREATED BY..... 33**

**2G APPROVED DATE ..... 34**

**2H APPROVED BY..... 35**

**2I LAST MODIFIED DATE..... 36**

**2J LAST MODIFIED BY..... 38**

**2K ASSISTANCE LISTING CORRECTION DELETE INDICATOR ..... 39**

**2L ASSISTANCE LISTING CORRECTION DELETE INDICATOR DESCRIPTION ..... 40**

**2M FABS SENT DATE ..... 41**

**2MA ASSISTANCE LISTING’S FABS SENT DATE ..... 43**

**2N AWARD STATUS..... 44**

**2O CLOSED STATUS ..... 45**

**2P CLOSED STATUS DATE ..... 46**

**2Q CLOSED BY..... 48**

**3A AWARDING DEPARTMENT CODE ..... 49**

**3B AWARDING DEPARTMENT NAME..... 50**

**3C AWARDING SUB-TIER AGENCY CODE ..... 51**

3D	AWARDING SUB-TIER AGENCY NAME.....	52
3E	AWARDING OFFICE CODE.....	53
3F	AWARDING OFFICE NAME.....	54
3G	FUNDING DEPARTMENT CODE .....	55
3H	FUNDING DEPARTMENT NAME .....	57
3I	FUNDING SUB-TIER AGENCY CODE .....	58
3J	FUNDING SUB-TIER AGENCY NAME .....	59
3K	FUNDING OFFICE CODE .....	60
3L	FUNDING OFFICE NAME .....	61
4A	FEDERAL ACTION OBLIGATION .....	62
4B	NON-FEDERAL FUNDING AMOUNT .....	64
4D	FACE VALUE OF DIRECT LOAN OR LOAN GUARANTEE .....	65
4E	ORIGINAL LOAN SUBSIDY COST .....	66
4F	TOTAL FEDERAL AWARD VALUE (INCLUDING BASE AND ALL OPTIONS IF APPLICABLE) .....	67
4G	INDIRECT COST FEDERAL SHARE AMOUNT .....	69
4H	ASSISTANCE LISTING'S FEDERAL ACTION OBLIGATION AMOUNT .....	70
4I	ASSISTANCE LISTING'S NON-FEDERAL FUNDING AMOUNT .....	71
4J	ASSISTANCE LISTING'S FACE VALUE OF DIRECT LOAN OR LOAN GUARANTEE .....	73
4K	ASSISTANCE LISTING'S ORIGINAL LOAN SUBSIDY COST .....	74
5A	BUSINESS FUND INDICATOR.....	75
6A	FABS BUSINESS TYPES CODE .....	76
6B	FABS BUSINESS TYPES DESCRIPTION.....	78
6C	STATE APPLICATION ID (SAI) NUMBER .....	80
6D	2 CFR PART 25 EXCEPTION.....	81
6F	ENTITY CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT .....	83
6G	INDIVIDUAL ENTITY INDICATOR .....	84
6H	SMALL BUSINESS INDICATOR .....	85
6I	CAGE CODE.....	86
6J	LEGAL BUSINESS NAME.....	87
6K	ENTITY DOING BUSINESS AS NAME.....	89
6L	ENTITY ADDRESS LINE 1.....	90
6M	ENTITY ADDRESS LINE 2.....	91
6N	ENTITY ADDRESS LINE 3.....	92
6O	ENTITY ADDRESS CITY .....	93

6P	ENTITY ADDRESS STATE.....	94
6Q	ENTITY ZIP CODE.....	95
6R	ENTITY COUNTRY CODE.....	96
6S	ENTITY COUNTRY NAME.....	98
6T	ENTITY PHONE NUMBER.....	99
6U	ENTITY FAX NUMBER.....	100
6V	UNIQUE ENTITY ID (UEI).....	101
7A	ASSISTANCE LISTING (FORMERLY KNOWN AS CFDA).....	102
7B	ASSISTANCE LISTING (FORMERLY KNOWN AS CFDA) PROGRAM TITLE.....	103
7C	PREDOMINANT ASSISTANCE LISTING.....	104
8A	PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE COUNTRY CODE.....	106
8B	PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE COUNTRY NAME.....	107
8C	PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE ZIP CODE.....	109
8D	PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE CITY NAME.....	110
8E	PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE STATE NAME.....	111
8F	PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE COUNTY NAME.....	112
8G	PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT.....	113
8H	PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE FOREIGN LOCATION DESCRIPTION.....	115
8I	PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE CODE.....	116
8J	PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE DESCRIPTION.....	118
8K	PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE (PPOP) STATE ISO2 CODE.....	119
8L	PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE (PPOP) STATE FIPS CODE.....	120
8M	PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE (PPOP) COUNTY FIPS CODE.....	122
8N	PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE (PPOP) COUNTY FIPS NAME.....	123
8O	PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE (PPOP) CITY FIPS CODE.....	124
8P	PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE (PPOP) CITY FIPS NAME.....	125
8Q	PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE (PPOP) CITY TYPE OF FIPS AREA.....	126
9A	FEDERAL INTERAGENCY COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION (FICE) CODE.....	128
9B	RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT AMOUNT.....	129
9C	FELLOWSHIPS AND TRAINEESHIPS AMOUNT.....	130
9D	R&D PLANT AMOUNT.....	132
9E	FACILITIES & EQUIPMENT FOR INSTRUCTION IN SCIENCE & ENGINEERING AMOUNT.....	133
9F	GENERAL SUPPORT FOR SCIENCE & ENGINEERING AMOUNT.....	134
9G	OTHER ACTIVITIES RELATED TO SCIENCE & ENGINEERING AMOUNT.....	135



9H	ALL OTHER ACTIVITIES NOT RELATED TO SCIENCE & ENGINEERING AMOUNT .....	137
9I	RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT FUNDS INDICATOR .....	138
9J	TYPE OF R&D FUNDS CODE .....	139
9K	TYPE OF R&D FUNDS DESCRIPTION.....	141
10A	COMPETED OPPORTUNITY.....	142
10B	NUMBER OF PROPOSALS OR APPLICATIONS .....	144
11A	U.S. LOCAL GOVERNMENT.....	145
11B	CITY LOCAL GOVERNMENT .....	146
11C	COUNTY LOCAL GOVERNMENT.....	148
11D	INTER-MUNICIPAL LOCAL GOVERNMENT.....	149
11E	LOCAL GOVERNMENT OWNED .....	150
11F	MUNICIPALITY LOCAL GOVERNMENT .....	151
11G	SCHOOL DISTRICT LOCAL GOVERNMENT.....	153
11H	TOWNSHIP LOCAL GOVERNMENT.....	154
11I	U.S. STATE GOVERNMENT .....	155
11J	U.S. FEDERAL GOVERNMENT .....	156
11K	FEDERAL AGENCY.....	158
11L	FEDERALLY FUNDED RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT CORP .....	159
11M	U.S. TRIBAL GOVERNMENT.....	160
11N	FOREIGN GOVERNMENT .....	161
11O	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION-OWNED CONCERN .....	162
11P	LABOR SURPLUS AREA FIRM.....	164
11Q	CORPORATE ENTITY, NOT TAX EXEMPT .....	165
11R	CORPORATE ENTITY, TAX EXEMPT .....	166
11S	PARTNERSHIP OR LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIP .....	167
11T	SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP .....	169
11U	SMALL AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVE.....	170
11V	INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION .....	171
11W	U.S. GOVERNMENT ENTITY .....	172
11X	EMERGING SMALL BUSINESS----RESERVED (NO LONGER PROVIDED BY SAM).....	174
11Y	SBA CERTIFIED 8(A) PROGRAM PARTICIPANT.....	174
11Z	SBA CERTIFIED 8(A) JOINT VENTURE .....	175
11AA	DOT CERTIFIED DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE.....	176
11AB	SELF-CERTIFIED SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS.....	177

11AC	SBA-CERTIFIED HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS ZONE (HUB ZONE) FIRM .....	179
11AD	SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ----RESERVED (NO LONGER PROVIDED BY SAM) .....	180
11AE	THE ABILITYONE PROGRAM .....	180
11AF	HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY.....	181
11AG	1862 LAND GRANT COLLEGE .....	182
11AH	1890 LAND GRANT COLLEGE.....	184
11AI	1994 LAND GRANT COLLEGE .....	185
11AJ	MINORITY INSTITUTION .....	186
11AK	PRIVATE UNIVERSITY OR COLLEGE .....	187
11AL	SCHOOL OF FORESTRY .....	188
11AM	STATE CONTROLLED INSTITUTION OF HIGHER LEARNING .....	190
11AN	TRIBAL COLLEGE .....	191
11AO	VETERINARY COLLEGE .....	192
11AP	EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION .....	193
11AQ	ALASKAN NATIVE SERVICING INSTITUTION .....	195
11AR	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION.....	196
11AS	NATIVE HAWAIIAN SERVICING INSTITUTION.....	197
11AT	DOMESTIC SHELTER .....	198
11AU	MANUFACTURER OF GOODS .....	199
11AV	HOSPITAL .....	201
11AW	VETERINARY HOSPITAL .....	202
11AX	HISPANIC SERVICING INSTITUTION .....	203
11AY	FOUNDATION .....	204
11AZ	WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS .....	205
11BA	MINORITY-OWNED BUSINESS .....	207
11BB	WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS .....	208
11BD	WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS (WOSB) JOINT VENTURE ELIGIBLE UNDER THE WOSB PROGRAM .....	209
11BE	ECONOMICALLY DISADVANTAGED WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS (EDWOSB) JOINT VENTURE .....	211
11BF	VETERAN-OWNED BUSINESS .....	212
11BG	SERVICE-DISABLED VETERAN-OWNED BUSINESS.....	213
11BH	CONTRACTS .....	215
11BI	FEDERAL ASSISTANCE AWARDS.....	216
11BJ	ALL AWARDS .....	217
11BK	AIRPORT AUTHORITY .....	219

11BL	COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS .....	220
11BM	HOUSING AUTHORITIES PUBLIC/TRIBAL.....	221
11BN	INTERSTATE ENTITY .....	222
11BO	PLANNING COMMISSION .....	224
11BP	PORT AUTHORITY .....	225
11BQ	TRANSIT AUTHORITY .....	226
11BR	SUBCHAPTER S CORPORATION .....	227
11BS	LIMITED LIABILITY CORPORATION .....	229
11BT	FOREIGN OWNED .....	230
11BU	AMERICAN INDIAN OWNED BUSINESS.....	232
11BV	ALASKAN NATIVE CORPORATION OWNED FIRM.....	233
11BW	INDIAN TRIBE (FEDERALLY RECOGNIZED) .....	234
11BX	NATIVE HAWAIIAN ORGANIZATION OWNED FIRM .....	235
11BY	TRIBALLY OWNED FIRM .....	237
11BZ	ASIAN-PACIFIC AMERICAN OWNED BUSINESS .....	238
11CA	BLACK AMERICAN OWNED BUSINESS .....	239
11CB	HISPANIC AMERICAN OWNED BUSINESS.....	241
11CC	NATIVE AMERICAN OWNED BUSINESS.....	242
11CD	SUBCONTINENT ASIAN (ASIAN-INDIAN) AMERICAN OWNED BUSINESS .....	243
11CE	OTHER MINORITY-OWNED BUSINESS.....	244
11CF	FOR PROFIT ORGANIZATION .....	246
11CG	NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION .....	247
11CH	OTHER NOT FOR PROFIT ORGANIZATION .....	248
11CI	SELF-CERTIFIED HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS ZONE (HUBZONE) JOINT VENTURE .....	249
11CJ	SBA-CERTIFIED WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS .....	251
11CK	SBA-CERTIFIED ECONOMICALLY DISADVANTAGED WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS .....	252
11CL	SMALL BUSINESS JOINT VENTURE.....	254
11CM	SERVICE-DISABLED VETERAN-OWNED BUSINESS JOINT VENTURE.....	255

**DATA ELEMENTS**

**AWARD IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION**

**1A Agency Code**

- ElementNo:** 1A
- Name:** Agency Code
- DEName:** Agency\_Code
- Screen Name:** Agency
- XML Tag Name:** agencyCode
- XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later
- Derivation:** Initialized from login information for real time transactions.
- Definition:** An Agency code indicating the government agency awarding the assistance.
- Instruction:** If the default code is not appropriate, enter the Agency Code for the awarding office that is providing the assistance. Once a document is saved as a DRAFT, this cannot be changed.
- Source:** AO
- Format:** String
- Length:** 4
- Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

Non-Aggregate									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Optional (Required for Business Services)

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Optional (Required for Business Services)

**Values:** 9700 for DoD, 4700 for GSA.

**Notes:** None

### 1B Financial Assistance Identification Number (FAIN)

**ElementNo:** 1B

**Name:** Financial Assistance Identification Number (FAIN)

**DEName:** Federal\_Assistance\_Identifier

**Screen Name:** FAIN

**XML Tag Name:** FAIN

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** An agency-specific unique identification number for each individual assistance award. To consist of a number exactly 13 characters (number or letter).

**Instruction:** Enter the Financial Assistance Identifier No.

Source: **AO**

**Format:** String

**Length:** Variable (Maximum 30 characters)

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Optional (Required for Business Services)

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Optional (Required for Business Services)

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

### 1C Amendment Number

**ElementNo:** 1C

**Name:** Amendment Number

**DEName:** Amendment\_Number

**Screen Name:** Amendment Number

**XMLTagName:** amendmentNumber

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** An amendment number is used to indicate an assistance record that modifies an existing record with the same Financial Assistance Identifier Number (FAIN). Amendment Number '0' indicates a base document.

**Instruction:** Enter Amendment Number value. On a new award enter Amendment Number as a single zero (0).

Source: AO

**Format:** String

**Length:** 6

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

### 1D Unique Record Identifier (URI)

**ElementNo:** 1D

**Name:** Unique Record Identifier

**DEName:** Unique\_Record\_Identifier

**Screen Name:** URI

**XMLTagName:** URI

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** An agency defined identifier that is unique for every reported action. URI for non-aggregate awards is optional. URI for aggregates is required. Format is a length of up to 70 characters.

**Instruction:** Created by submitting software from existing data values submitted.

Source: **AO**

**Format:** String

**Length:** 70

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Propagates

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Propagates

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None



## 1E Funding Opportunity Number

**ElementNo:** 1E  
**Name:** Funding Opportunity Number  
**DEName:** Funding\_Opportunity\_Number  
**Screen Name:** Funding Opportunity Number  
**XML Tag Name:** fundingOpportunityNumber  
**XML Version:** Version 1.2 and later  
**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** The number that a federal agency assigns to its assistance announcement. The Funding Opportunity Number is an alphanumeric identifier that a federal agency assigns to its funding opportunity announcement as part of the *Notice of Funding Opportunity* posted on the OMB-designated government website (currently Grants.gov) for finding and applying for federal assistance.

**Instruction:** Select number that federal agency assigned to its assistance announcement. When Funding Opportunity Number is provided, and the award is Competed and Discretionary, it should match (without hyphens) the value corresponding to the funding opportunity announcement in Grants.gov. Consistent with the M22-02 OMB guidance, the Funding Opportunity fields (*Funding Opportunity Number* and *Funding Opportunity Goals Text*) are required for all grant and cooperative agreement transactions that are competitive and discretionary (regardless of *ActionDate*) submitted on or after October 1, 2023, to USASpending.gov. Note that the fields are required for all grants or cooperative agreements, including base awards and modifications, even if the *ActionDate* of the base award for a modification predates October 1, 2023. If a grant or cooperative agreement is not competitive and discretionary, the fields should be left blank.

**Source:** AO  
**Format:** String  
**Length:** Variable (Maximum 40 characters)

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>								
----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required*	Required*	Required*	Required*	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Propagates/Required/Not Applicable*

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Required/Not Applicable*

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** \*Starting with FAADC V1.2, this data element is **Required** on competitive, discretionary Non-Aggregate Grants and Cooperative Agreements, including Amendments for those Assistance Types. It is **Optional** on Aggregate and Non-Aggregate Individual Grants and Cooperative Agreements. It is **Not Applicable** on all other Federal Assistance awards. The value **propagates** from the Base document to Amendments for Grants and Cooperative Agreements, but agencies may change the value.

### 1F Record Type

**ElementNo:** 1F

**Name:** Record Type

**DEName:** Record\_Type

**Screen Name:** Record Type

**XML Tag Name:** recordType

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** There are 3 Record Types available for reporting Assistance Awards and Agreements: ‘Non-Aggregate,’ ‘Non-Aggregate Individual,’ and ‘Aggregate’.

Non-Aggregate reporting consists of “action-by-action” transactions and is the preferred type for FFATA and DATA Act compliance with transparency.

Non-Aggregate Individual reporting is for individual person, protecting PII data, and consists of “action-by-action” transactions. This is a new type created to provide an alternative to aggregation.

Aggregate reporting represents numerous single awards that are sent to individuals in the reported county, state, or foreign country during the period covered by the aggregate record, allowing certain identifying data elements to be blank (e.g., street address lines).

The word “aggregate” has a unique meaning when used in the context of financial assistance reporting. Aggregate records are used to avoid reporting the recipients' personally-identifiable information (PII) when an award is made to an individual, and does not allow detail reporting.

Both 'Aggregate' and 'Non-Aggregate Individual' Record Types accomplish the same goal: redacting sensitive PII, and should only be used to shield sensitive PII of individuals from publication. All other awards (including any award to an organization) should be fully reported in Non-Aggregate form.

**Instruction:**

Agencies must use Record Type = 2 (Non-Aggregate \*DoD preferred) for awards to entities (i.e., organizations), which displays detailed information of the recipient. per FFATA and DATA Act requirements.

Agencies must use Record Type = 3 for awards to individuals to shield sensitive PII of individuals from publication. Data such as personal name, personal address, and any other PII that will be displayed by entering the Unique Entity Identifier (UEI) in the system. This type hardcodes the word "REDACTED DUE TO PII" in place of the Entity Information (i.e., does not collect Legal Business Name, UEI and Address).

In other words, if an individual registers in SAM.gov with a Business Name and Business Address, users must report the awards and agreements with the Non-Aggregate (RecordType = 2) form only.

However, if an individual registers in SAM.gov with their Personal name and Personal address, then users may choose to report the awards and agreements with the Non-Aggregate Individual (RecordType = 3) form in order to mask sensitive PII information.

Aggregate (Record Type = 1), not recommended for reporting as it avoids granular detail reporting. This type hardcodes the word "MULTIPLE RECIPIENTS" in place of the Entity Information (i.e., does not collect Legal Business Name, UEI and Address).

**Source:**

AO

**Format:**

Integer

**Length:**

1

**Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
-----------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Propagates

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Propagates

**Values:**

<u>Code</u>	<u>Short Description</u>	<u>Long Description</u>
1	Aggregate	Aggregate reporting is for payments to multiple recipients identifiable by a geographical unit.
2	Non-Aggregate	Non-aggregate reporting consists of action-by-action transactions.
3	Non-Aggregate Individual	Non-aggregate Individual reporting is for payments to an individual person, allows masking of PII data, and consists of action-by-action transactions.

**Notes:**

None

**1G Action Type**

**ElementNo:** 1G

**Name:** Action Type

**DEName:** Action\_Type

**Screen Name:** Action Type

**XML Tag Name:** actionType

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** (DATA ACT Definition) Description (and corresponding code) that provides information on any changes made to the Federal prime award. There are typically multiple actions for each award.

**Instruction:** Element value must be a valid enumeration.

**Source:** AO

**Format:** String

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

Non-Aggregate									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

Non-Aggregate Individual									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

**Values:**

<u>Code</u>	<u>Short Description</u>	<u>Long Description</u>
A	NEW Assistance Award	NEW Assistance Award
B	Continuation	Continuation (funding in succeeding budget period which stemmed

		from prior agreement to fund amount of the current action)
C	Revision	Revision (any change in Federal Government's financial obligation or contingent liability in existing assistance transaction amount of the change in funding; or any change in Legal Business Name, Entity Address, Project Period or Project Scope)
D	Funding adjustment to a completed project	Funding adjustment to a completed project
E	Entity Change	Entity Change – for ASP reporting, this will be mapped to “C-Revision”

**Notes:** None

## 1H Assistance Type

**ElementNo:** 1H

**Name:** Assistance Type

**DEName:** Assistance\_Type

**Screen Name:** Assistance Type

**XML Tag Name:** assistanceType

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** The Assistance Type provided by the award.

**Instruction:** Through the Web Portal, user may select an Assistance Type value from the drop-down.

**Source:** AO

**Format:** String

**Length:** 2

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment

Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Propagates
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	------------

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Propagates

**Values:**

<u>Code</u>	<u>Short Description</u>	<u>Long Description</u>
02	Block Grant	Block Grant (A)
03	Formula Grant	Formula Grant (A)
04	Project Grant	Project Grant (B)
05	Cooperative Agreement	Cooperative Agreement (B)
06	Direct Payment	Direct Payment for specified use as a subsidy or other non-reimbursable direct financial aid. (C)
07	Direct Loan	Direct Loan (E)
08	Guaranteed/Insured Loan	Guaranteed/Insured Loan (F)
09	Insurance	Insurance (G)
10	Direct Payment with Unrestricted Use	Direct Payment with unrestricted use (retirement, pension, Veteran benefits, etc.) (D)
11	Other Financial Assistance	Other reimbursable, contingent, intangible, or indirect financial assistance

**Notes:** None

**1I Assistance Description**

**ElementNo:** 1I  
**Name:** Assistance Description  
**DENAME:** Assistance\_ Description  
**Screen Name:** Assistance Description

**XML Tag Name:** assistanceDescription

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** For all Federal financial assistance, agencies are required to establish detailed and accurate award descriptions at the time of award. Assistance descriptions are critical to ensuring accountability and transparency, as they are a primary means to inform the public of the purpose of the Federal funding that is distinct from the programmatic level information in the Assistance Listings.

At a minimum, Assistance descriptions should provide specificity about the award purpose, activities to be performed, deliverables and expected outcomes, and intended beneficiary(ies) or recipient of the funds, as well as subrecipient activities if known or specified at the time of award.

Per OMB policy, the Award Description for a modification should serve two functions:  
 1) Describe what the modification itself is accomplishing, and  
 2) Provide information about the award

**Instruction:** User Generated

**Source:** AO

**Format:** String

**Length:** 18,000

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
---------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--



Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

## 1J Funding Opportunity Goals Text

**ElementNo:** 1J

**Name:** Funding Opportunity Goals Text

**DEName:** funding\_opportunity\_goals\_text

**Screen Name:** Funding Opportunity Goals Text

**XML Tag Name:** fundingOpportunityGoalsText

**XML Version:** Version 1.2 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** A brief description of the intended outcomes associated with the notice of funding opportunity.

**Instruction:** Enter a summary of the intended outcomes associated with the notice of funding opportunity. Optional starting October 1, 2021. Start date for this requirement has been postponed. In V1.1, this data element used the XML tag 'genericString01'. Consistent with the M22-02 OMB guidance, the Funding Opportunity fields (*Funding Opportunity Number* and *Funding Opportunity Goals Text*) are required for all grant and cooperative agreement transactions that are competitive and discretionary (regardless of *ActionDate*) submitted on or after October 1, 2023, to USASpending.gov. Note that the fields are required for all grants or cooperative agreements, including base awards and modifications, even if the *ActionDate* of the base award for a modification predates October 1, 2023. If a grant or cooperative agreement is not competitive and discretionary, the fields should be left blank.

**Source:** AO

**Format:** String

**Length:** 18,000

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required*	Required*	Required*	Required*	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Propagates/Required/Not Applicable*

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Optional

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** \*Starting with FAADC V1.2, this data element is **Required** on competitive, discretionary Non-Aggregate Grants and Cooperative Agreements, including Amendments for those Assistance Types. It is **Optional** on Aggregate and Non-Aggregate Individual Grants and Cooperative Agreements. It is **Not Applicable** on all other Federal Assistance awards. The value **propagates** from the Base document to Amendments, but agencies may change the value.

### 1K Discretionary

**ElementNo:** 1K  
**Name:** Discretionary  
**DEName:** Discretionary  
**Screen Name:** Discretionary  
**XML Tag Name:** discretionary  
**XML Version:** Version 1.2 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** A discretionary award is one for which “the Federal awarding agency, in keeping with specific statutory authority that enables the agency to exercise judgement (“discretion”), selects the recipient and/or the amount of Federal funding awarded through a competitive process or based on merit of proposals.” 2 C.F.R. § 200.1. As required by 2 C.F.R. § 200.204, notice of funding opportunities must be provided for discretionary grants and cooperative agreements that are competed.

**Instruction:** Through the Web Portal, users may select a value from the dropdown. The value propagates from the Base document to Amendments, but agencies may change the value. For business services, submit a value of ‘Y’ if the award is discretionary; otherwise submit a value of ‘N’.

**Source:** AO

**Format:** String

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Required	Required	Required	Required	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Non-Aggregate									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	*Propagates/ Required (N/A for non-Grants & non-Cooperative Agreements)

Non-Aggregate Individual									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	*Propagates/ Required (N/A for non-Grants)



**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

**2B Action Date**

**ElementNo:** 2B

**Name:** Action Date

**DEName:** Action\_Date

**Screen Name:** Action Date

**XML Tag Name:**actionDate

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** The date that a mutually binding agreement was reached. The date signed by the Assistance Officer or the Entity, whichever is later.

**Instruction:** Enter the date that the transaction was signed. For a bilateral transaction, this

is the later of the date signed by the Entity or the Assistance Officer. For a unilateral transaction, this is the date signed by the Assistance Officer.

**Source:** AO

**Format:** Date (yyyy-MM-dd 00:00:00.000)

**Length:** 14

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

## 2C Period of Performance Start Date

**ElementNo:** 2C

**Name:** Period of Performance Start Date

**DEName:** Period\_of\_Performance\_Start\_Date

**Screen Name:** Period of Performance Start Date

**XML Tag Name:** periodOfPerformanceStartDate

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** The date that the parties agree to initiate the assistance instruments period of performance. The Start Date cannot be earlier than the Action Date on the base document.

**Instruction:** If Start Date is required, End Date must also be provided.

**Source:** AO

**Format:** Date (yyyy-MM-dd 00:00:00.000)

**Length:** 14

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Propagates

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Propagates

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

## 2D Period of Performance End Date

**ElementNo:** 2D  
**Name:** Period of Performance End Date  
**DEName:** Period\_of\_Performance\_End\_Date  
**Screen Name:** Period of Performance End Date  
**XML Tag Name:** periodOfPerformanceEndDate  
**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later  
**Derivation:** None  
**Definition:** The end date for the award.  
**Instruction:** If end date is required, it must be provided.  
**Source:** AO  
**Format:** Date (yyyy-MM-dd 00:00:00.000)  
**Length:** 14  
**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
---------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--



Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

## 2E Created Date

**ElementNo:** 2E

**Name:** Created Date

**DEName:** Created\_Date

**Screen Name:** Created Date

**XML Tag Name:** createdDate

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** System generated - system date/time stamp when the transaction is accepted by FAADC.

**Definition:** The date and time that the transaction was accepted by FAADC.

**Instruction:** One-time event, therefore the field value never changes.

**Source:** FAADC

**Format:** Date/Time (yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSS)

**Length:** 14

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>								
----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

## 2F Created By

**ElementNo:** 2F

**Name:** Created By

**DEName:** Created\_By

**Screen Name:** Created By

**XML Tag Name:** createdBy

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** System generated – UserID who initiated the transaction when the transaction is accepted by FAADC.

**Definition:** The UserID who initiated the transaction that was accepted by FAADC

**Instruction:** One-time event therefore the field value never changes.

**Source:** FAADC

**Format:** String

**Length:** 50

**Requirement State:**

Aggregate									
-----------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

## 2G Approved Date

**ElementNo:** 2G

**Name:** Approved Date

**DEName:** Approved\_Date

**Screen Name:** Approved Date

**XML Tag Name:** approvedDate

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** System generated - system date/time stamp when the transaction is approved by FAADC.

**Definition:** The date and time that the transaction was validated and approved by FAADC.

**Instruction:** One-time event therefore the field value never changes.

**Source:** FAADC

**Format:** Date/Time (yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSS)

**Length:** 14

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

**2H Approved By**

**ElementNo:** 2H

**Name:** Approved By

**DEName:** Approved\_By

**Screen Name:** Approved By

**XML Tag Name:** approvedBy

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** System generated – UserID who initiated the transaction when the transaction is approved by FAADC.

**Definition:** The UserID who initiated the transaction that was approved as FINAL by FAADC

**Instruction:** One-time event therefore the field value never changes.

**Source:** FAADC

**Format:** String

**Length:** 50

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

## 2I Last Modified Date

**ElementNo:** 2I

**Name:** Last Modified Date

**DENAME:** Last\_Modified\_Date

**Screen Name:** Last Modified Date

**XML Tag Name:** lastModifiedDate

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** System generated - system date/time stamp when the transaction is last modified by FAADC.

**Definition:** The date and time that the transaction was last modified and accepted by FAADC.

**Instruction:** This event can occur multiple times therefore the field value is the last date modified and accepted.

**Source:** FAADC

**Format:** Date/Time (yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSS)

**Length:** 14

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

## 2J Last Modified By

- ElementNo:** 2J
- Name:** Last Modified By
- DEName:** Last\_Modified\_By
- Screen Name:** Last Modified By
- XML Tag Name:** lastModifiedBy
- XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later
- Derivation:** System generated – UserID who initiated the transaction when the transaction is last saved/approved.
- Definition:** The UserID who initiated the transaction that was last saved/approved by FAADC
- Instruction:** Potential for a multiple occurring event. Recorded every time a UserID SAVES as DRAFT or APPROVES the report as valid.
- Source:** FAADC
- Format:** String
- Length:** 50
- Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
---------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

## 2K Assistance Listing Correction Delete Indicator

**ElementNo:** 2K

**Name:** Assistance Listing Correction Delete Indicator

**DEName:** Correction\_Delete\_Indicator

**Screen Name:** None

**XML Tag Name:** ALCorrectionDeleteIndicator

**XML Version:** Version 1.2 and later

**Derivation:** System Generated

**Definition:** A code to indicate how the Assistance Listing should be processed in the FABS submission: correction to an existing Assistance Listing; deletion of an existing Assistance Listing; or a new Assistance Listing to be added. Even if a change has been made to a non-Assistance Listing data element, the FABS Report will still track a value in the ‘CORRECTIONDELETEINDICATOR’ column.

**Instruction:** Software generates code indicating how Assistance Listing should be processed at USA Spending.

**Source:** FAADC

**Format:** String

**Length:** 1

### Requirement State:

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated



<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

**Values:**

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
Null or space	Request to add the current transaction Assistance Listing.
C	Current transaction record is a request to replace a previously submitted Assistance Listing to change existing data values. Record must contain all values for every data field.
D	Current transaction record is a request to delete a previously submitted Assistance Listing.

**Notes:** None

**2L Assistance Listing Correction Delete Indicator Description**

**ElementNo:** 2L

**Name:** Assistance Listing Correction Delete Indicator Description

**DENAME:** Correction\_Delete\_Indicator\_Description

**Screen Name:** None

**XML Tag Name:** N/A

**XML Version:** Version 1.2 and later

**Derivation:** System Generated

**Definition:** Description field that explains the meaning of the code in the Assistance Listing Correction Delete Indicator field.

**Instruction:** Software generates description from the code in the Assistance Listing Correction Delete Indicator field.

**Source:** FAADC

**Format:** String

**Length:** 20

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

**Values:**

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
Null or space	New
C	Correction
D	Delete

**Notes:** None

## 2M FABS Sent Date

**ElementNo:** 2M

**Name:** FABS Sent Date

**DEName:** FABS\_Sent\_Date

**Screen Name:** Last FABS Sent Date

**XML Tag Name:** FABSSentDate

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** System generated - system date/time stamp when the transaction is extracted to a file for the Financial Assistance Broker System (FABS) submission. This is the D2 file.

**Definition:** The date and time that the transaction was extracted to a file for the Financial Assistance Broker System (FABS) submission.

**Instruction:** This date is updated every time an Assistance Listing qualifies for the extraction to a file for the Financial Assistance Broker System (FABS) submission.

**Source:** FAADC

**Format:** Date/Time (yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss:SSS)

**Length:** 14

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

## 2MA Assistance Listing's FABS Sent Date

- ElementNo:** 2MA
- Name:** Assistance Listing's FABS Sent Date
- DEName:** *assistance\_listing / FABS\_Submitted\_Date*
- Screen Name:** Only available via Business Services
- XML Tag Name:** ALFABSSentDate
- XML Version:** Version 1.2 and later
- Derivation:** System generated - system date/time stamp when the transaction is extracted to a file for the Financial Assistance Broker System (FABS) submission. This is the D2 file.
- Definition:** The date and time that the transaction was extracted to a file for the Financial Assistance Broker System (FABS) submission. Starting with V1.2, this field is used to track changes at the Assistance Listing level. Even if a change has been made to a non-Assistance Listing data element, the FABS Report will still track a date/time in the 'FABSSENTDATE' column for each Assistance Listing on the record.
- Instruction:** This date is updated every time an Assistance Listing qualifies for the extraction to a file for the Financial Assistance Broker System (FABS) submission.
- Source:** FAADC
- Format:** Date/Time (yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss:SSS)
- Length:** 14
- Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

## 2N Award Status

**ElementNo:** 2N

**Name:** Award Status

**DEName:** Status

**Screen Name:** Award Status

**XML Tag Name:** status

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** System generated based upon whether the business rules validation was executed and resulted in no errors. If the business rules validation was not executed or if executed and resulted in errors, then the Award Status is DRAFT. When executed and resulted in zero errors, then the Award Status is FINAL.

**Definition:** The status of the assistance award record in relation to executing the business rules validation and being error-free. When FINAL the record is eligible for statistical reports and submission to the financial assistance reporting system.

**Instruction:** It is system generated. If the business rules validation is not executed or if executed and resulted in errors, then the Award Status is DRAFT. If the business rules validation is executed and resulted in zero errors, then the Award Status is FINAL.

**Source:** FAADC

**Format:** String

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
-----------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

**Values:**

Code	Description
D	Draft
F	Final
X	Deleted

**Notes:** None

## 20 Closed Status

**ElementNo:** 20

**Name:** Closed Status

**DEName:** Closed\_Status

**Screen Name:** Closed Status

**XML Tag Name:** closedStatus

**XML Version:** Version 1.1 and later

**Derivation:** System generated – status will be ‘Yes’ or ‘No’

**Definition:** A new closed function has been added to the FAADC screen.

**Instruction:** This is updated when a ‘Close’ request for an Assistance Award is approved.

**Source:** FAADC

**Format:** String

**Length:** 3

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

**Values:**

Code	Description
Y	Yes
N	No

**Notes:** None

## 2P Closed Status Date

**ElementNo:** 2P

**Name:** Closed Status Date  
**DEName:** Closed\_Date  
**Screen Name:** Closed Status Date  
**XML Tag Name:** closedStatusDate  
**XML Version:** Version 1.1 and later  
**Derivation:** System generated – system date/time stamp when the transaction is closed by FAADC.  
**Definition:** The date and time the transaction was closed and accepted by FAADC.  
**Instruction:** One time event; therefore, the field value never changes.  
**Source:** FAADC  
**Format:** Date/Time (yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSS)  
**Length:** 14  
**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None



## 2Q Closed By

- ElementNo:** 2Q
- Name:** Closed By
- DEName:** Closed\_By
- Screen Name:** Closed By
- XML Tag Name:** closedBy
- XML Version:** Version 1.1 and later
- Derivation:** System generated – UserID who initiated the transaction when the transaction is closed by FAADC.
- Definition:** The UserID who initiated the transaction that was approved as ‘CLOSED’ by FAADC.
- Instruction:** One time event; therefore, the field value never changes.
- Source:** FAADC
- Format:** String
- Length:** 50
- Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

**Values:** N/A  
**Notes:** None

**GOVERNMENT INFORMATION**

**3A Awarding Department Code**

**ElementNo:** 3A  
**Name:** Awarding Department Code  
**DEName:** Awarding\_Department\_Code  
**Screen Name:** None  
**XML Tag Name:** awardingSubTierAgencyCode@departmentID  
**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later  
**Derivation:** Initialized from login information for real time transactions.  
**Definition:** A code indicating the government department/independent agency awarding the assistance.  
**Instruction:** System generated code based on UserID, indicates the agency awarding the assistance.  
**Source:** FAADC  
**Format:** String  
**Length:** 4  
**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

<b>Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

**Values:** Examples: 9700 for DoD, 4700 for GSA.

**Notes:** UI generates from Awarding Office Code

### 3B Awarding Department Name

**ElementNo:** 3B

**Name:** Awarding Department Name

**DEName:** Awarding\_Department\_Name

**Screen Name:** None

**XML Tag Name:** awardingSubTierAgencyCode@departmentName

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from Awarding Department code.

**Definition:** The agency name for the Awarding Department Code indicating the government agency organization awarding the assistance.

**Instruction:** Generates the name that identifies the Awarding Department.

**Source:** FAADC

**Format:** String

**Length:** 100

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-</b>								
-------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

<b>Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

### 3C Awarding Sub-Tier Agency Code

**ElementNo:** 3C

**Name:** Awarding Sub-Tier Agency Code

**DEName:** Awarding\_Sub\_Tier\_Agency

**Screen Name:** Awarding Sub-Tier Agency Code

**XML Tag Name:** awardingSubTierAgencyCode

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Initialized from login information for real time transactions.

**Definition:** A code indicating the government agency’s subordinate organizations awarding the assistance.

**Instruction:** Generates the code that identifies the sub-tier agency of the awarding office.

**Source:** FAADC unless changed by AO

**Format:** String

**Length:** 4

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other

Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

**Values:** Examples: 2100 for Army, 1700 for Navy, 1443 for National Park Service

**Notes:** Initial UI generates from Awarding Office Code

### 3D Awarding Sub-Tier Agency Name

- ElementNo:** 3D
- Name:** Awarding Sub-Tier Agency Name
- DENAME:** Awarding\_Sub\_Tier\_Agency\_Name
- Screen Name:** Awarding Sub-Tier Agency Name
- XML Tag Name:** awardingSubTierAgencyCode@name
- XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later
- Derivation:** Derived from Awarding Sub-Tier Agency Code.
- Definition:** The Sub-Tier Agency Name for the Awarding Sub-Tier Agency Code.
- Instruction:** Generates the name that identifies the Awarding Sub-Tier Agency.
- Source:** FAADC
- Format:** String
- Length:** 100

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

**3E Awarding Office Code**

**ElementNo:** 3E

**Name:** Awarding Office Code

**DEName:** Awarding\_Office\_Code

**Screen Name:** Awarding Office Code

**XML Tag Name:** awardingOfficeCode

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** A code indicating the government office awarding the assistance instrument.

**Instruction:** Enter the code that identifies the government office making the award. The code must be an Activity Address Code (AAC) with the Grant/Assistance Flag ON (required as of FY19).

**Source:** AO  
**Format:** String  
**Length:** 6  
**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

**Values:** Must be a valid code from the FAADC Awarding Office Code Table.  
**Notes:** None

**3F Awarding Office Name**

**ElementNo:** 3F  
**Name:** Awarding Office Name  
**DEName:** Awarding\_Office\_Name  
**Screen Name:** Awarding Office Name  
**XML Tag Name:** awardingOfficeCode@name  
**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from Awarding Office Code.  
**Definition:** The name of the awarding office code.  
**Instruction:** Generates the text that identifies the awarding office name.  
**Source:** FAADC  
**Format:** String  
**Length:** 100  
**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

**Values:** N/A  
**Notes:** None

### 3G Funding Department Code

**ElementNo:** 3G  
**Name:** Funding Department Code  
**DENAME:** Funding\_Department\_Code  
**Screen Name:** None



**XML Tag Name:** fundingSubTierAgencyCode@departmentID

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from the funding office code.

**Definition:** A code indicating the government department / independent agency’s organization providing the preponderance of the funding for the assistance.

**Instruction:** If funding for this transaction was provided by another agency, enter the code that identifies the agency that provided the preponderance of the obligated funds into the Funding Office Code field.

**Source:** FAADC

**Format:** String

**Length:** 4

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

**Values:** Must be a valid code from the FAADC Agency Code Table. Examples: 4700 GSA, 9700 DOD.

**Notes:** Generates from Funding Office Code

### 3H Funding Department Name

- ElementNo:** 3H
- Name:** Funding Department Name
- DEName:** Funding\_Department\_Name
- Screen Name:** None
- XML Tag Name:** fundingSubTierAgencyCode@departmentName
- XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later
- Derivation:** Derived from the funding Department code.
- Definition:** The name of the funding Department code.
- Instruction:** Generates the text that identifies the funding office name.
- Source:** FAADC
- Format:** String
- Length:** 100
- Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment

System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

### 3I Funding Sub-Tier Agency Code

**ElementNo:** 3I

**Name:** Funding Sub-Tier Agency Code

**DEName:** Funding\_Sub\_Tier\_Agency\_Code

**Screen Name:** Funding Sub-Tier Agency Code

**XML Tag Name:** fundingSubTierAgencyCode

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** A code indicating the government agency’s subordinate organizations providing the preponderance of the funding for the assistance.

**Instruction:** Generate the code that identifies the funding sub-tier agency of the funding office.

**Source:** AO

**Format:** String

**Length:** 4

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

<b>Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

**Values:** Examples: 2100 for Army, 1700 for Navy, 1443 for National Park Service

**Notes:** The following Agency Codes cannot be used on or after 4/27/2024 as the Funding Sub-Tier Agency Code: 97AB, 97CG, 97CR, 97DL. This is to minimize operational security risks.

### 3J Funding Sub-Tier Agency Name

**ElementNo:** 3J

**Name:** Funding Sub-Tier Agency Name

**DENAME:** Funding\_Sub\_Tier\_Agency\_Name

**Screen Name:** Funding Sub-Tier Agency Name

**XML Tag Name:** fundingSubTierAgencyCode@name

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from the Funding Sub-Tier Agency code.

**Definition:** The name of the Funding Sub-Tier Agency code.

**Instruction:** Generates the text that identifies the Funding Sub-Tier Agency name.

**Source:** FAADC

**Format:** String

**Length:** 100

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>								
----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

### 3K Funding Office Code

**ElementNo:** 3K

**Name:** Funding Office Code

**DEName:** Funding\_Office\_Code

**Screen Name:** Funding Office Code

**XML Tag Name:** fundingOfficeCode

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** None.

**Definition:** The code that identifies the office (or other organizational entity) that provided the preponderance of funds. The code must be an Activity Address Code (AAC) (required as of FY19)

**Instruction:** Enter the code that identifies the office providing the preponderance of the award’s funding. Obtain the code to report from the office (or other organizational entity) that is funding this transaction.

**Source:** AO

**Format:** String

**Length:** 6

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

**Values:** Must be a valid code from the FAADC Funding Office Code Table.

**Notes:** None

### 3L Funding Office Name

**ElementNo:** 3L

**Name:** Funding Office Name

**DEName:** Funding\_Office\_Name

**Screen Name:** Funding Office Name

**XML Tag Name:** fundingOfficeCode@name

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from the Funding Office code.

**Definition:** The name of the Funding Office code.

**Instruction:** Generates the text that identifies the Funding Office name.

**Source:** FAADC

**Format:** String

**Length:** 100

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

**AMOUNTS**

**4A Federal Action Obligation**

**ElementNo:** 4A

**Name:** Federal Action Obligation

**DENAME:** Federal\_Action\_Obligation

**Screen Name:** Federal Action Obligation

**XML Tag Name:** federalActionObligationAmount

**XML Version:** Version 1.2 and later

**Derivation:** The sum of all Assistance Listings, if applicable.

**Definition:** Amount of federal government's obligation or contingent liability, in dollars and cents. A negative number represents a decrease in funding. A negative obligation value cannot occur on Amendment Number zero (new award).

**Instruction:** This value is auto calculated for Base records and Amendments based on the Federal Action Obligation dollar amounts entered for all Assistance Listings.

**Source:** System Generated

**Format:** Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign required for negative values.)

**Length:** 20

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated (N/A for Loans)

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated (N/A for Loans)

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None



## 4B Non-Federal Funding Amount

**ElementNo:** 4B

**Name:** Non-Federal Funding Amount

**DEName:** Non\_Federal\_Funding\_Amount

**Screen Name:** Non-Federal Funding Amount

**XML Tag Name:** nonFederalFundingAmount

**XML Version:** Version 1.2 and later

**Derivation:** The sum of all Assistance Listings, if applicable.

**Definition:** Amount of a non-federal government's obligation or contingent liability, in dollars and cents. A negative number represents a decrease in funding. A negative Funding value cannot occur on Amendment Number zero (new award).

**Instruction:** This value is auto calculated for Base records and Amendments based on the Non-Federal Funding Amount dollar amounts entered for all Assistance Listings.

**Source:** System Generated

**Format:** Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign required for negative values.) Maximum Dollar Amount to be entered must be less than \$1 Trillion Dollars.

**Length:** 20

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated (N/A for Loans)

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

<b>Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated (N/A for Loans)

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

### 4D Face Value of Direct Loan or Loan Guarantee

**ElementNo:** 4D

**Name:** Face Value of Direct Loan or Loan Guarantee

**DEName:** Face\_Value\_Loan\_Guarantee\_Amt

**Screen Name:** Face Value of Direct Loan or Loan Guarantee

**XML Tag Name:** faceValueOfDirectLoanOrLoanGuaranteeAmount

**XML Version:** Version 1.2 and later

**Derivation:** The sum of all Assistance Listings, if applicable.

**Definition:** The face value of the direct loan or loan guarantee. If the net amount is a de-obligation, enter a minus sign in addition to the net amount. A negative Funding value cannot occur on Amendment Number zero (new award). If the Assistance Type field is not '7' nor '8' (non-loans), then must be blank. If field is numeric, then the Assistance Type field must be '7' or '8' (loans).

**Instruction:** This value is auto calculated for Base records and Amendments based on the Face Value of Direct Loan or Loan Guarantee dollar amounts entered for all Assistance Listings.

**Source:** System Generated

**Format:** Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign required for negative values.)

**Length:** 20

**Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
-----------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	System Generated	System Generated	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	System Generated	System Generated	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	System Generated (N/A for non-Loans)

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	System Generated	System Generated	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	System Generated (N/A for non-Loans)

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

### 4E Original Loan Subsidy Cost

**ElementNo:** 4E

**Name:** Original Loan Subsidy Cost

**DEName:** Original\_Loan\_Subsidy\_Cost

**Screen Name:** Original Loan Subsidy Cost

**XML Tag Name:** originalLoanSubsidyAmount

**XML Version:** Version 1.2 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** For loans or loan guarantees, the award amount is the Original Subsidy Cost.

**Instruction:** This value is auto calculated for Base records and Amendments based on the Original Loan Subsidy Cost dollar amounts entered for all Assistance Listings.

**Source:** System Generated

**Format:** Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign required for negative values.)

**Length:** 20

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	System Generated	System Generated	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	System Generated	System Generated	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	System Generated (N/A for non-Loans)

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	System Generated	System Generated	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	System Generated (N/A for non-Loans)

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

#### 4F Total Federal Award Value (Including Base and All Options if applicable)

**ElementNo:** 4F

**Name:** Total Federal Award Value

**DE Name:** Total\_Fed\_Award\_Value\_Amt

**Screen Name:** Total Federal Award Value (Including Base and All Options if applicable)

**XML Tag Name:** totalFederalAwardValueAmount

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** It is the mutually agreed upon total assistance value including all options (if any). For amendments, the change (positive or negative, if any) in the mutually agreed upon total assistance value.

**Instruction:** **For a New Award:** Enter the mutually agreed upon total estimated assistance value (in dollars and cents) including the base award and all options (if any).

**For Amendments:** Enter the CHANGE (positive or negative, if any) in the mutually agreed upon total assistance value (in dollars and cents). If no change in the base assistance and all options value, then enter zero on the amendment.

**Source:** AO

**Format:** Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign required for negative values.)

**Length:** 20

**Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Required	Required	Required	Required	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Required	Required	Required

Non-Aggregate									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Required	Required	Required	Required (N/A for Loans)

Non-Aggregate Individual									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Required	Required	Required	Required (N/A for Loans)

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

### 4G Indirect Cost Federal Share Amount

**ElementNo:** 4G

**Name:** Indirect Cost Federal Share Amount

**DEName:** Indirect\_Cost\_Federal\_Share\_Amount

**Screen Name:** Indirect Cost Federal Share Amount

**XML Tag Name:** indirectCostFederalShareAmount

**XML Version:** Version 1.2 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** The total amount of any single Federal award action that is allocated, per the award recipient’s approved award budget, to indirect costs.

**Instruction:** **For a New Award:** Enter the total amount of the award recipient’s approved award budget allocated to indirect costs,in dollars and cents.  
**For Amendments:** Enter the CHANGE (positive or negative, if any) in the total budget allocated to indirect costs,in dollars and cents. If no change in the Indirect Cost Federal Share Amount value, then enter zero on the amendment.

- Optional as of October 1, 2021. Required as of April 4, 2022.
- This data element is only applicable to grants and Cooperative Agreements and should not be reported for other assistance types.
- Agencies should enter the proposed dollar amount of indirect costs at the time of each single Federal Award action. If the ultimate approved indirect cost dollar amount differs from the proposed amount at the time of the award action, agencies may choose to report the updated amount as a correction.

In Version 1.1, this data element used XML tag ‘genericFloat01’.

**Source:** AO

**Format:** Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign required for negative values.)

**Length:** 20

**Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other

Required	Required	Required	Required	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Optional

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Optional

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

#### 4H Assistance Listing’s Federal Action Obligation Amount

**ElementNo:** 4H

**Name:** Assistance Listing’s Federal Action Obligation Amount

**DE Name:** assistance\_listing / Federal\_Action\_Obligation

**Screen Name:** Federal Action Obligation

**XML Tag Name:** ALFederalActionObligationAmount

**XML Version:** Version 1.2 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** Amount of federal government’s obligation or contingent liability, in dollars and cents, for the associated Assistance Listing. A negative number indicates a decrease in funding. A negative obligation value cannot occur on Amendment Number zero (new award).

**Instruction:** **For a New Award:** Enter the mutually agreed upon total assistance instrument obligation value for the associated Assistance Listing, in dollars and cents.

**For Amendments:** Enter the CHANGE (positive or negative, if any) in the mutually agreed upon total assistance instrument obligation value for the associated Assistance

Listing, in dollars and cents. Maximum Federal Action Obligation entered must be less than \$1 Trillion Dollars. Not applicable for Loans (*Assistance Type* = '07' or '08').

**Source:** AO

**Format:** Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign required for negative values.)

**Length:** 20

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Required	Required	Required	Required	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Required	Required	Required

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Required	Required	Required	Required (N/A for Loans)

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Required	Required	Required	Required (N/A for Loans)

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

#### 4I Assistance Listing's Non-Federal Funding Amount

**ElementNo:** 4I

**Name:** Assistance Listing's Non-Federal Funding Amount

**DE Name:** assistance\_listing / Non\_Federal\_Action\_Obligation

**Screen Name:** Non-Federal Funding Amount



**XML Tag Name:** ALNonFederalFundingAmount

**XML Version:** Version 1.2 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** Amount of a non-federal government’s obligation or contingent liability for the associated Assistance Listing. A negative value represents a decrease in funding. A negative funding value cannot occur on Amendment Number zero (new award).

**Instruction:** **For a New Award:** Enter the mutually agreed upon total estimated assistance instrument value for the associated Assistance Listing, in dollars and cents.  
**For Amendments:** Enter the CHANGE (positive or negative, if any) in the mutually agreed upon total award value for the associated Assistance Listing, in dollars and cents.

**Source:** AO

**Format:** Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign is required for negative values.) Maximum Dollar Amount to be entered must be less than \$1 Trillion Dollars. Not applicable for Loans (*Assistance Type* = '07 or '08').

**Length:** 20

**Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Required	Required	Required	Required	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Required	Required	Required

Non-Aggregate									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Required	Required	Required	Required (N/A for Loans)

Non-Aggregate Individual									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Required	Required	Required	Required (N/A for Loans)

**Values:** N/A  
**Notes:** None

#### 4J Assistance Listing's Face Value of Direct Loan or Loan Guarantee

**ElementNo:** 4J  
**Name:** Assistance Listing's Face Value of Direct Loan or Loan Guarantee  
**DE Name:** assistance\_listing / Face\_Value\_Of\_Direct  
**Screen Name:** Face Value of Direct Loan or Loan Guarantee  
**XML Tag Name:** ALFaceValueOfDirectLoanOrLoanGuaranteeAmount  
**XML Version:** Version 1.2 and later  
**Derivation:** None  
**Definition:** The face value of the Direct Loan or Loan Guarantee for the associated Assistance Listing. If the net amount is a de-obligation, enter a minus sign in addition to the net amount. A negative face value cannot occur on Amendment Number zero (new award). If the *Assistance Type* field is not '07' or '08' (non-Loans), then this field must be blank. If this field is numeric, then the *Assistance Type* field must be '07' or '08' (Loans).  
**Instruction:** Enter the net amount of funds for the associated Assistance Listing (in dollars and cents) guaranteed as part of this Loan.  
**Source:** AO  
**Format:** Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign required for negative values.)  
**Length:** 20  
**Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Required	Required	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Non-Aggregate									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment

Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Required	Required	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Required (N/A for non-Loans)
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------	----------	----------------	----------------	----------------	------------------------------

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Required	Required	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Required (N/A for non-Loans)

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

### 4K Assistance Listing’s Original Loan Subsidy Cost

**ElementNo:** 4K

**Name:** Assistance Listing’s Original Loan Subsidy Cost

**DE Name:** assistance\_listing / Original\_Loan\_Subsidy\_Cost

**Screen Name:** Original Loan Subsidy Cost

**XML Tag Name:** ALOriginalLoanSubsidyAmount

**XML Version:** Version 1.2 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** For Direct Loans or Loan Guarantees, the award amount is the Original Loan Subsidy Cost.

**Instruction:** Enter the award amount for the associated Assistance Listing (in dollars and cents) for Direct Loans or Loan Guarantees.

**Source:** AO

**Format:** Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign is required for negative values.)

**Length:** 20

**Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
-----------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Required	Required	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Required	Required	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Required (N/A for non-Loans)

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Required	Required	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Required (N/A for non-Loans)

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

**BUSINESS FUND INDICATOR**

**5A Business Fund Indicator**

**ElementNo:** 5A

**Name:** Business Fund Indicator

**DEName:** Business\_Fund\_Indicator

**Screen Name:** Business Fund Indicator

**XML Tag Name:** businessFundsIndicator

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** Distinguisher for different fund types, such as the funding provided by the Recovery Act. Note: As of June 28, 2019, “Funded by Recovery Act” can no longer be selected.

**Instruction:** Drop-down is provided on the web portal.

**Source:** AO

**Format:** String

**Length:** 8

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

**Values:**

<u>Value</u>	<u>Short Description</u>	<u>Long Description</u>
REC	Funded by Recovery Act	If the funds are provided by the Recovery Act. As of June 28, 2019, this value can no longer be selected.
NON	Funded by Other Sources	If record is funded by other sources.

**Notes:** None

**ENTITY INFORMATION**

**6A FABS Business Types Code**

**ElementNo:** 6A

**Name:** FABS Business Types Code

**DEName:** FABS\_Business\_Types\_Code

**Screen Name:** None

**XML Tag Name:** BusinessTypesCode

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** The Business Types Code for which the financial assistance has been awarded.  
Types of entities based on socio-economic status and organization/business areas.

**Instruction:** System generated for non-aggregate records based on mapping of SAM business types and additional data collected in the assistance report. For aggregated records, allow user to choose one or more from the list. Non-Aggregate Individual is system generated to Individual (P).

**Source:** AO for Aggregate. FAADC for Non-Aggregate and Non-Aggregate Individual.

**Format:** String

**Length:** 30

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

**Values:**

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
A	State Government
B	County Government
C	City or Township Government
D	Special District Government
E	Regional Organization
F	U.S. Territory or Possession
G	Independent School District
H	Public/State Controlled institution of Higher Learning
I	Indian/Native American Tribal Government (Federally Recognized)
J	Indian/Native American Tribal Government (Other than Federally Recognized)
K	Indian/Native American Tribal Designated Organization
L	Public/Indian Housing Authority
M	Nonprofit with 501C3 IRS status (Other than Institution of Higher Learning)
N	Nonprofit without 501C3 IRS status (Other than Institution of Higher Learning)
O	Private Institution of Higher Learning
P	Individual
Q	For-Profit Organization (Other than Small Business)
R	Small Business
S	Hispanic Serving Institution
T	Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCUs)
U	Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities (TCCUs)
V	Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian Serving Institution
W	Non-domestic (non-US) Entity
X	Other

**Notes:** None

## 6B FABS Business Types Description

**ElementNo:** 6B  
**Name:** FABS Business Types Description  
**DEName:** FABS\_Business\_Types\_Description  
**Screen Name:** FABS Business Types

**XML Tag Name:** BusinessTypesDescription

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** The Business Types Description translates to code for Business Type.

**Instruction:** Software translates the Business Type code to its text description.

**Source:** FAADC

**Format:** String

**Length:** 100

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

**Values:**

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	State Government
B	County Government
C	City or Township Government
D	Special District Government
E	Regional Organization



F	U.S. Territory or Possession
G	Independent School District
H	Public/State Controlled institution of Higher Learning
I	Indian/Native American Tribal Government (Federally Recognized)
J	Indian/Native American Tribal Government (Other than Federally Recognized)
K	Indian/Native American Tribal Designated Organization
L	Public/Indian Housing Authority
M	Nonprofit with 501C3 IRS status (Other than Institution of Higher Learning)
N	Nonprofit without 501C3 IRS status (Other than Institution of Higher Learning)
O	Private Institution of Higher Learning
P	Individual
Q	For-Profit Organization (Other than Small Business)
R	Small Business
S	Hispanic Serving Institution
T	Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCUs)
U	Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities (TCCUs)
V	Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian Serving Institution
W	Non-domestic (non-US) Entity
X	Other

**Notes:** None

## 6C State Application ID (SAI) Number

**ElementNo:** 6C

**Name:** State Application ID Number

**DEName:** State\_Application\_ID\_Number

**Screen Name:** State Application ID (SAI) Number

**XML Tag Name:** SAINumber

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** A number assigned by state (as opposed to federal) review agencies to the award during the grant application process.

**Instruction:** Enter the SAI number if provided by the State entity.

**Source:** AO

**Format:** String

**Length:** 50

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional

**Values:** Valid SAI Number

**Notes:** None

### 6D 2 CFR Part 25 Exception

**ElementNo:** 6D

**Name:** 2 CFR Part 25 Exception

**DEName:** SAM\_Exception

**Screen Name:** 2 CFR Part 25 Exception

**XML Tag Name:** SAMException

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** The reason an entity not registered in the mandated SAM system may be used in an assistance award.

**Note:** This data element is the same as the “FAR 4.1102 Exception” data element in FPDS.

**Instruction:** Policies require that prospective entities be registered in SAM to be eligible for assistance award.

**Source:** AO

**Format:** String

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Propagates

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Propagates

**Values:**

<b>Code</b>	<b>Short Description</b>	<b>Long Description</b>
X	None	None
A	Foreign	Foreign

B	Individuals	Individuals
---	-------------	-------------

**Notes:** None

### 6F Entity Congressional District

- ElementNo:** 6F
- Name:** Entity Congressional District
- DEName:** Recipient\_Congressional\_District
- Screen Name:** Congressional District
- XML Tag Name:** congressionalDistrictCode
- XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later
- Derivation:** Derived from zip+4.
- Definition:** The congressional district associated with the entity address.
- Instruction:** System generates the congressional district associated with the entity's address. Must be BLANK for aggregates.
- Source:** FAADC
- Format:** String
- Length:** 2
- Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

Non-Aggregate									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated (N/A for non-domestic)	System Generated (N/A for non-domestic)	System Generated (N/A for non-domestic)	System Generated (N/A for non-domestic)	System Generated (N/A for non-domestic)	System Generated (N/A for non-domestic)	System Generated (N/A for non-domestic)	System Generated (N/A for non-domestic)	System generated (N/A for non-domestic)	Propagates

Non-Aggregate									
---------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

<b>Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated (N/A for non-domestic)	System Generated (N/A for non-domestic)	System Generated (N/A for non-domestic)	System Generated (N/A for non-domestic)	System Generated (N/A for non-domestic)	System Generated (N/A for non-domestic)	System Generated (N/A for non-domestic)	System Generated (N/A for non-domestic)	System Generated (N/A for non-domestic)	Propagates

**Values:** Must be in SAM.

**Notes:** None

### 6G Individual Entity Indicator

**ElementNo:** 6G

**Name:** Individual Entity Indicator

**DEName:** Individual\_Recipient\_Type

**Screen Name:** Individual Entity Indicator

**XML Tag Name:** individualRecipientIndicator

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** System generated based on Record Type.

**Definition:** The Individual Entity Indicator identifies whether the entity is an individual or not.

**Instruction:** For Non-Aggregate Individual, the value is system generated as ‘Individual’. For Aggregate and Non-Aggregate the value is system generated as “Not an Individual.” For business services submit a value of YES if the entity is an individual; otherwise submit a value of NO.

**Source:** FAADC

**Format:** String

**Length:** 3

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	Propagates

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	Propagates

**Values:**

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
YES	Individual
NO	Not an Individual

**Notes:** None

## 6H Small Business Indicator

**ElementNo:** 6H

**Name:** Small Business Indicator

**DEName:** Small\_Business\_Indicator

**Screen Name:** Small Business Indicator

**XML Tag Name:** smallBusinessIndicator

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** The Small Business Indicator associated with the entity.

**Instruction:** Enter the Small Business Indicator associated with the entity. Value Of ‘Y’ in Small Business Indicator maps to DAIMS 2.0 Business Type with a value of ‘R’.

**Source:** AO

**Format:** String

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Propagates

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Propagates

**Values:**

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
S	Small Business
O	Other than Small Business

**Notes:** None

**6I CAGE Code**

- ElementNo:** 6I
- Name:** CAGE Code
- DENAME:** CAGE\_CODE
- Screen Name:** CAGE Code
- XML Tag Name:** cageCode
- XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** System generated from SAM

**Definition:** The CAGE Code of the entity. Used as a key to SAM. Maps to the Unique Entity ID.

**Instruction:** This is a System Generated value. The CAGE Code is pulled based on the Unique Entity ID.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** String

**Length:** 5

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	Propagates

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

## 6J Legal Business Name

**ElementNo:** 6J

**Name:** Legal Business Name

**DEName:** Recipient\_Legal\_Business\_Name



**Screen Name:** Legal Business Name  
**XML Tag Name:** vendorName  
**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later  
**Derivation:** System generated from SAM  
**Definition:** The name of the entity supplying the product or service as it appears in SAM.  
**Instruction:** Maps to FABS ‘AwardeeOrRecipientLegalEntityName’.  
**Source:** SAM  
**Format:** String  
**Length:** 120  
**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	Propagates

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	Propagates

**Values:** For FABS submission, aggregate record (Record Type = 1) value must be “MULTIPLE RECIPIENTS”.

For FABS submission NON-AGGREGATE (Record Type = 3) value must be “REDACTED DUE TO PII”

**Notes:** None

## 6K Entity Doing Business As Name

**ElementNo:** 6K  
**Name:** Entity Doing Business As Name  
**DENAME:** Recipient\_DBA\_Name  
**Screen Name:** DBAN  
**XML Tag Name:** vendorDoingAsBusinessName  
**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later  
**Derivation:** System generated from SAM  
**Definition:** The doing business as name of the entity.  
**Instruction:** Doing business as name from SAM for the entity  
**Source:** SAM  
**Format:** String  
**Length:** 400  
**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	Propagates

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:** Must be doing business as name from SAM

**Notes:** None

### 6L Entity Address Line 1

**ElementNo:** 6L  
**Name:** Entity Address Line 1  
**DEName:** Recipient\_Address\_Line\_1  
**Screen Name:** Street  
**XML Tag Name:** streetAddress  
**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later  
**Derivation:** System generated from SAM  
**Definition:** The first line of the street address for an entity  
**Instruction:** The first line of the street address from SAM for the entity  
**Source:** SAM  
**Format:** String  
**Length:** 150  
**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	Propagates

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment

Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

**Values:** Must be address from SAM

**Notes:** None

## 6M Entity Address Line 2

**ElementNo:** 6M

**Name:** Entity Address Line 2

**DEName:** Recipient\_Address\_Line\_2

**Screen Name:** Street2

**XML Tag Name:** streetAddress2

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** System generated from SAM

**Definition:** The second line of the street address from SAM for an entity.

**Instruction:** The second line of the street address from SAM for the entity.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** String

**Length:** 150

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	Propagates

<b>Non-</b>									
-------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

<b>Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:** Must be address from SAM

**Notes:** None

### 6N Entity Address Line 3

**ElementNo:** 6N

**Name:** Entity Address Line 3

**DEName:** Recipient\_Address\_Line\_3

**Screen Name:** None

**XML Tag Name:** streetAddress3

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** System generated from SAM

**Definition:** The third line of the street address from SAM for an entity.

**Instruction:** The third line of the street address from SAM for the entity

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** String

**Length:** 55

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment

System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	Propagates
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:** Must be third line of the address from SAM

**Notes:** None

## 60 Entity Address City

**ElementNo:** 60

**Name:** Entity Address City

**DEName:** Recipient\_Address\_City

**Screen Name:** City

**XML Tag Name:** city

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** System generated from SAM

**Definition:** The city of the entity address.

**Instruction:** City name from SAM for the entity address.  
Used for USA domestic entities and foreign entities address city.

**Source:** SAM unless Non-Aggregate Individual, then AO

**Format:** String

**Length:** 40

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	Propagates

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated/ Required*	System Generated/ Required*	System Generated/ Required*	System Generated/ Required*	System Generated/ Required*	System Generated/ Required*	System Generated/ Required*	System Generated/ Required*	System Generated/ Required*	System Generated/ Required*

**Values:** Must be city from SAM.

**Notes:** \*For Non-Aggregate Individual, ‘City’ is required when ‘Country Code’ is not USA, otherwise it is system generated based on ‘Zip’.

## 6P Entity Address State

**ElementNo:** 6P

**Name:** Entity Address State

**DEName:** Recipient\_Address\_State

**Screen Name:** State

**XML Tag Name:** state

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** System generated from SAM

**Definition:** The state of the entity address.

**Instruction:** The state from SAM of the entity address. Used for USA domestic entity state or US territory and foreign entities’ province names.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** String

**Length:** 2 characters long for US entities.

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	Propagates

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

**Values:** Must be state from SAM

**Notes:** None

**6Q Entity Zip Code**

**ElementNo:** 6Q

**Name:** Entity Zip Code

**DEName:** Recipient\_Zip\_Code

**Screen Name:** Zip

**XML Tag Name:** ZIPCode

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** System generated from SAM

**Definition:** The zip code of the entity address.

**Instruction:** The zip code from SAM of the entity address. Used for USA domestic and US outlying territories entities ZIP CODE + 4 and foreign entity postal code.



**Source:** SAM unless Non-Aggregate Individual, then AO

**Format:** String

**Length:** 50

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	Propagates

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable/ Required*	Not Applicable/ Required*	Not Applicable/ Required*	Not Applicable/ Required*	Not Applicable/ Required*	Not Applicable/ Required*	Not Applicable/ Required*	Not Applicable/ Required*	Not Applicable/ Required*	Not Applicable/ Required*

**Values:** Must be zip code from SAM. For Non-Aggregate and Non-Aggregate Individual: Required for Domestic Entities. Not Required for Foreign Entities.

**Notes:** \*For Non-Aggregate Individual, 'Zip' is required when 'Country Code' is USA, otherwise it is not applicable.

### 6R Entity Country Code

**ElementNo:** 6R

**Name:** Entity Country Code

**DENAME:** Recipient\_Country\_Code

**Screen Name:** Country Code  
**XML Tag Name:** countryCode  
**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later  
**Derivation:** System generated from SAM for Non-Aggregate  
**Definition:** The country code of the entity address  
**Instruction:** SAM supplies the country code of the entity address  
**Source:** AO unless Non-Aggregate, then SAM  
**Format:** String  
**Length:** 3  
**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	Propagates

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Propagates

**Values:** Must be country code from SAM.

**Notes:** None

## 6S Entity Country Name

- ElementNo:** 6S
- Name:** Entity Country Name
- DEName:** Recipient\_Country\_Name
- Screen Name:** None
- XML Tag Name:** countryCode@name
- XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later
- Derivation:** System generated from SAM.
- Definition:** The country name derived from the entity address country code
- Instruction:** SAM supplies the country name of the entity address
- Source:** SAM
- Format:** String
- Length:** 50
- Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

**Values:** Must be country code from SAM.

**Notes:** None

## 6T Entity Phone Number

**ElementNo:** 6T  
**Name:** Entity Phone Number  
**DEName:** Recipient\_Phone\_Number  
**Screen Name:** Phone  
**XML Tag Name:** phoneNo  
**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later  
**Derivation:** System generated from SAM.  
**Definition:** The phone number of the entity  
**Instruction:** SAM supplies the phone number of the entity  
**Source:** SAM  
**Format:** String  
**Length:** 30  
**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	Propagates

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment

Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

**Values:** Must be phone number from SAM.

**Notes:** None

## 6U Entity Fax Number

**ElementNo:** 6U

**Name:** Entity Fax Number

**DENAME:** Recipient\_Fax\_Number

**Screen Name:** Fax No

**XML Tag Name:** faxNo

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** System generated from SAM.

**Definition:** The fax number of the entity

**Instruction:** SAM supplies the fax number of the entity

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** String

**Length:** 30

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	Propagates

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:** Must be fax number from SAM.

**Notes:** None

### 6V Unique Entity ID (UEI)

**ElementNo:** 6V

**Name:** Unique Entity ID

**DEName:** Vendor\_UEI

**Screen Name:** Unique Entity ID

**XML Tag Name:** UEI

**XML Version:** Version 1.1 and later

**Derivation:** None.

**Definition:** The Unique Entity ID of the entity.

**Instruction:** Report the Unique Entity ID for the entity location that received the award. This maps to FABS and DAIMS 2.0 field 'AWARDEEORRECIPIENTUEI'.

**Note:** For FABS report, the field must be blank for Aggregate (report\_type = '1' and Non-Aggregate Individual (report\_type = '3').

Note: The entity registration in SAM must be complete, including Core, Assertions, Representations and Certifications, and Points of Contact sections. The "Purpose of Registration" must include "All Awards" (code Z2 or Z5).

**Source:** AO

**Format:** String

**Length:** 12

**Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
-----------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Propagates

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:** Must be in SAM

**Notes:** For FABS report, UEI must be blank for Aggregate (report\_type = '1' and Non-Aggregate Individual (report\_type ='3')).

## ASSISTANCE LISTING (FORMERLY KNOWN AS CFDA) PROGRAM INFORMATION

### 7A Assistance Listing (formerly known as CFDA)

**ElementNo:** 7A

**Name:** Assistance Listing

**DEName:** Catalog\_of\_Federal\_Domestic\_Assistance\_Number

**Screen Name:** Assistance Listing

**XML Tag Name:** ALNumber

**XML Version:** Version 1.2 and later

**Derivation:** None. Web service from Assistance Listings site (was sam.gov).

**Definition:** The numeric code comprised of 2-digit agency code, a period, and three-digit program number that indicates the program under which the assistance was funded within the Assistance Listing.

**Instruction:** Through the Web Portal a look-up screen is provided. Must be an active code at time of initial award.

**Source:** AO

**Format:** Variable

**Length:** 6

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Propagates

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed/ Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Propagates

**Values:** Must be in Assistance Listings master file.

**Notes:** None

### 7B Assistance Listing (formerly known as CFDA) Program Title

**ElementNo:** 7B

**Name:** Assistance Listing Program Title

**DEName:** Catalog\_of\_Federal\_Domestic\_Assistance\_Program\_Title

**Screen Name:** Assistance Listing Program Title

**XML Tag Name:** ALProgramTitle



**XML Version:** Version 1.2 and later

**Derivation:** System generated based off user-entered Assistance Listing.

**Definition:** The title of the program under which the award was funded, taken from the Assistance Listing.

**Instruction:** System generates the Assistance Listing Program Title from the Assistance Listing.

**Source:** FAADC

**Format:** Variable

**Length:** 250

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

**Values:** Must be in Assistance Listings master file.

**Notes:** None

### 7C Predominant Assistance Listing

**ElementNo:** 7C

**Name:** Predominant Assistance Listing

**DEName:** Predominant\_Flag

**Screen Name:** Predominant Assistance Listing

**XML Tag Name:** isPredominantAL

**XML Version:** Version 1.2 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** Indicator stating if this Assistance Listing is the predominant one. The Predominant Assistance Listing is the Assistance Listing used for sending the ‘Indirect Cost Federal Share Amount’ value to the FABS Report. Only one Assistance Listing can be marked as the Predominant Assistance Listing, and every record must have a Predominant Assistance Listing. Once the FABS Report has been marked as published, this Assistance Listing cannot be changed or removed from the record.

**Instruction:** The first Assistance Listing entered on the record will automatically be marked as the ‘Predominant Assistance Listing’ indicated by the ‘Predominant Assistance Listing’ checkbox. If the user wants a different Assistance Listing to be the predominant one, they must first uncheck this one and then check the ‘Predominant Assistance Listing’ checkbox for the desired one.

**Source:** AO

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Propagates

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
---------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Propagates

**Values:**

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
Y	Yes – is the Predominant Assistance Listing
N	No – is not the Predominant Assistance Listing

**Notes:** None

**PLACE OF PERFORMANCE**

**8A Principal Place of Performance Country Code**

- ElementNo:** 8A
- Name:** Principal Place of Performance Country Code
- DEName:** Principal\_POP\_Country\_Code
- Screen Name:** Principal Place of Performance
- XML Tag Name:** PPOPCountryCode
- XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later
- Derivation:** System generated as “USA” when value is selected for ‘Principal Place of Performance. If “Foreign” is selected for ‘Principal Place of Performance Code, then AO.
- Definition:** The country of the principal place of performance.
- Instruction:** Enter the GENC Standard Edition 3.0 (Update 4) 3-character Country code for the Principal Place of Performance. For Non-Aggregate Individual (Record Type =3) report, FABS must be blank.
- Source:** FAADC/AO
- Format:** String
- Length:** 3
- Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
-----------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Special Country Codes Falling outside of recognized countries

GENC Country Code	GENC Label	FABS Meaning
XAZ	Entity 1	Extraterrestrial/Outer Space
XCR	Entity 2	International Waters
XCY	Entity 3	Terra Nullius (Unclaimed Territory)

**Notes:** None

**8B Principal Place of Performance Country Name**

**ElementNo:** 8B

**Name:** Principal Place of Performance Country Name

**DEName:** Principal\_POP\_Country\_Name

**Screen Name:** Principal Place of Performance Country Name

**XML Tag Name:** PPOPCountryName

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** System generated based on ‘Principal Place of Performance Country’ Code.

**Definition:** The country name of the principal place of performance.

**Instruction:** Software generates the country name from the ISO-GENC-3-character Country code for the Principal Place of Performance. For non-aggregate Individual (Record Type =3) report, FABS must be blank.

**Source:** FAADC

**Format:** String

**Length:** 100

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

## 8C Principal Place of Performance Zip Code

- ElementNo:** 8C
- Name:** Principal Place of Performance Zip Code
- DEName:** Principal\_POP\_Zip\_Code
- Screen Name:** Place of Performance Zip Code(+4)
- XML Tag Name:** PPOPZIPCode
- XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later
- Derivation:** None.
- Definition:** If Place of Performance Country is USA then the 9 digits U.S Zip Code of the principal place of performance must be supplied. This includes the US Territories.
- Instruction:** When the user enters the 9-digit PoP Zip Code, Principal Place of Performance City Name, State, County Name and Congressional District shall be derived. For non-aggregate Individual (Record Type =3) report, FABS must be blank.
- Source:** AO
- Format:** String
- Length:** 10
- Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
---------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:** Must be in FAADC Zip Code+4 table.

**Notes:** Not Applicable when Record Type is AGGREGATE or NON-AGGREGATE and Principal Place of Performance Code is Foreign, Multi-state, or State-wide.

Required when Record Type is AGGREGATE or NON-AGGREGATE and Principal Place of Performance Code is County-wide, City-wide, or Single Zip code.

Optional meaning Conditional per Validation Rule.

### 8D Principal Place of Performance City Name

**ElementNo:** 8D

**Name:** Principal Place of Performance City Name

**DEName:** Principal\_POP\_City

**Screen Name:** Principal Place of Performance City Name

**XML Tag Name:** PPOPCityName

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from Zip Code +4 FAADC table or left blank for non-USA country.

**Definition:** The name of the city that identifies the principal place of performance.

**Instruction:** City Name derived from the Zip Code + 4 for CONUS. Enter FORGN for OCONUS locations. For non-aggregate Individual (Record Type =3) report, FABS must be blank.

**Source:** FAADC

**Format:** String

**Length:** 100

**Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

## 8E Principal Place of Performance State Name

**ElementNo:** 8E

**Name:** Principal Place of Performance State Name

**DENAME:** Principal\_POP\_State

**Screen Name:** None

**XML Tag Name:** PPOPStateName

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from Zip Code +4 FAADC table.

**Definition:** The state of the principal place of performance when the country is USA.

**Instruction:** For non-aggregate Individual (Record Type =3) report, FABS must be blank.

**Source:** FAADC

**Format:** String

**Length:** 50

**Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
-----------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--



Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

## 8F Principal Place of Performance County Name

**ElementNo:** 8F

**Name:** Principal Place of Performance County Name

**DEName:** Principal\_POP\_County

**Screen Name:** Principal Place of Performance County Name

**XML Tag Name:** PPOPCountyName

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from Zip Code +4 FAADC table, when the country is USA.

**Definition:** The county name where the assistance funds are being used.

**Instruction:** For Non-Aggregate Individual (Record Type =3) report, FABS must be blank.

**Source:** FAADC

**Format:** String

**Length:** 40

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

**8G Principal Place of Performance Congressional District**

**ElementNo:** 8G

**Name:** Principal Place of Performance Congressional District

**DEName:** Principal\_Place\_of\_Performance\_Congress\_District

**Screen Name:** Congressional District Place of Performance

**XML Tag Name:** PPOPCongressionalDistrict

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from Zip Code +4 FAADC table, the most likely Congressional District, when the country is USA.

**Definition:** For U.S. Place of Performance, indicates the Congressional District if it can be determined. Otherwise, indicates that multiple districts may be involved.

**Instruction:** For non-aggregate Individual (Record Type =3) report, FABS must be blank.

**Source:** FAADC

**Format:** String

**Length:** 2

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:** Special Congressional Districts

Location	2-letter USPS Code	PPOP Congressional District
Alaska	AK	00
Delaware	DE	00
Montana	MT	00
North Dakota	ND	00
South Dakota	SD	00
Vermont	VT	00
Wyoming	WY	00
American Samoa	AS	98

Washington, D.C.	DC	98
Guam	GU	98
Northern Mariana Islands	MP	98
Puerto Rico	PR	98
U.S. Virgin Islands	VI	98
Micronesia	FM	99
Marshal Island	MH	99
Palau	PW	99
U.S. Minor Outlying Islands	UM	99

**Notes:** None

## 8H Principal Place of Performance Foreign Location Description

**ElementNo:** 8H

**Name:** Principal Place of Performance Foreign Location Description

**DEName:** Principal\_POP\_Foreign\_Loc\_Desc

**Screen Name:** Principal Place of Performance Foreign Location Description

**XML Tag Name:** PPOPForeignLocationDescription

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** A description of the award’s predominant place of performance, should it take place outside of the United States of America.

**Instruction:** Address information should be as specific as possible. For example, a city-wide award would include city and province. A province-wide award would include province only. A more targeted award would include address, city, province, and foreign postal code. A nation-wide award would simply require "nation-wide". For non-aggregate Individual (Record Type =3) report, FABS must be blank.

**Source:** AO

**Format:** String

**Length:** 100

**Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
-----------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** Required when Record Type is AGGREGATE or NON-AGGREGATE and Principal Place of Performance Code and/or Principal Place of Performance Country is Foreign.

## 8I Principal Place of Performance Code

**ElementNo:** 8I

**Name:** Principal Place of Performance Code

**DEName:** Principal\_POP\_Code

**Screen Name:** Principal Place of Performance Code

**XML Tag Name:** PPOPCode

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** None.

**Definition:** The Principal Place of Performance Code identifies the place where the work is being

performed.

**Instruction:** Through the web portal a drop down is provided. For non-aggregate Individual (Record Type =3) report, FABS must be blank.

**Source:** AO

**Format:** String

**Length:** 2

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Description
1	Multi-State
2	Statewide
3	Countywide
4	City-wide (project taking place)
5	Single Zip Code Wide
6	Foreign (Non-US Domestic)
7	Native American Reservation

**Notes:** None

## 8J Principal Place of Performance Description

- ElementNo:** 8J
- Name:** Principal Place of Performance Description
- DEName:** Principal\_POP\_Code\_Description
- Screen Name:** Principal Place of Performance Description
- XML Tag Name:** PPOPDescription
- XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later
- Derivation:** System generated from the Principal Place of Performance Code.
- Definition:** The Principal Place of Performance Description is translated from the Principal Place of Performance Code.
- Instruction:** None
- Source:** FAADC
- Format:** String
- Length:** 50
- Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
---------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Description
1	Multi-State
2	Statewide
3	Countywide
4	City-wide (project taking place)
5	Single Zip Code Wide
6	Foreign (Non-US Domestic)

**Notes:** None

## 8K Principal Place of Performance (PPOP) State ISO2 Code

**ElementNo:** 8K

**Name:** PPOP State ISO2 Code

**DEName:** Principal\_POP\_State\_ISO2 Code

**Screen Name:** None

**XML Tag Name:** PPOPStateISO2Code

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Software derives PPOP FIPS State ISO2 Code from the Principal Place of Performance Zip Code.

**Definition:** The FIPS State 2-letter ISO-2 Code of the principal place of performance.

**Instruction:** Generate the FIPS state 2-letter ISO-2 Code from the Principal Place of Performance Zip Code.

**Source:** FAADC

**Format:** String

**Length:** 2



**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated (Optional for Business Services)	System Generated (Optional for Business Services)	System Generated (Optional for Business Services)	System Generated (Optional for Business Services)	System Generated (Optional for Business Services)	System Generated (Optional for Business Services)	System Generated (Optional for Business Services)	System Generated (Optional for Business Services)	System Generated (Optional for Business Services)

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated (Optional for Business Services)	System Generated (Optional for Business Services)	System Generated (Optional for Business Services)	System Generated (Optional for Business Services)	System Generated (Optional for Business Services)	System Generated (Optional for Business Services)	System Generated (Optional for Business Services)	System Generated (Optional for Business Services)	System Generated (Optional for Business Services)	System Generated (Optional for Business Services)

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** System generated when Record Type is AGGREGATE or NON-AGGREGATE and Principal Place of Performance Code is Foreign, Multi-state, County-wide, or Single Zip code.

Required when Record Type is AGGREGATE or NON-AGGREGATE and Principal Place of Performance Code is State-wide.

**8L Principal Place of Performance (PPOP) State FIPS Code**

**ElementNo:** 8L

**Name:** PPOP State FIPS Code

**DEName:** Principal\_POP\_State\_FIPS\_Code  
**Screen Name:** None  
**XML Tag Name:** PPOPStateFIPSCode  
**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later  
**Derivation:** Software derives PPOP State FIPS Code from the Principal Place of Performance Zip Code.  
**Definition:** The FIPS 2-digit State Code of the principal place of performance.  
**Instruction:** Generate the FIPS 2-digit State Code from the Principal Place of Performance Zip Code.  
**Source:** FAADC  
**Format:** String  
**Length:** 2  
**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

## 8M Principal Place of Performance (PPOP) County FIPS Code

- ElementNo:** 8M
- Name:** PPOP County FIPS Code
- DEName:** Principal\_POP\_County\_FIPS\_Code
- Screen Name:** None
- XML Tag Name:** PPOPCountyFIPSCode
- XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later
- Derivation:** Software derives PPOP County FIPS Code from the Principal Place of Performance Zip Code.
- Definition:** The FIPS County Code of the principal place of performance.
- Instruction:** Generate the FIPS County Code from the Principal Place of Performance Zip Code.
- Source:** FAADC
- Format:** String
- Length:** 3
- Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

### 8N Principal Place of Performance (PPOP) County FIPS Name

**ElementNo:** 8N

**Name:** PPOP County FIPS Name

**DEName:** Principal\_POP\_County\_FIPS\_Name

**Screen Name:** None

**XML Tag Name:** PPOPCountyFIPSName

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Software derives PPOP County Name from the Principal Place of Performance Zip Code.

**Definition:** The FIPS County Name of the principal place of performance.

**Instruction:** Generate the FIPS County Name from the Principal Place of Performance Zip Code.

**Source:** FAADC

**Format:** String

**Length:** 100

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment

System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

## 80 Principal Place of Performance (PPOP) City FIPS Code

**ElementNo:** 80

**Name:** PPOP City FIPS Code

**DEName:** Principal\_POP\_City\_FIPS\_Code

**Screen Name:** None

**XML Tag Name:** PPOPCityFIPSCode

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Software derives PPOP City FIPS Code from the Principal Place of Performance Zip Code.

**Definition:** The PPOP City FIPS Code of the principal place of performance.

**Instruction:** Generate the PPOP City FIPS Code from the Principal Place of Performance Zip Code.

**Source:** FAADC

**Format:** String

**Length:** 5

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

## 8P Principal Place of Performance (PPOP) City FIPS Name

**ElementNo:** 8P

**Name:** PPOP City FIPS Name

**DEName:** Principal\_POP\_City\_FIPS\_Name

**Screen Name:** None

**XML Tag Name:** PPOPCityFIPSName

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Software derives PPOP\_City\_FIPS Name from the Principal Place of Performance Zip Code.

**Definition:** The PPOP City FIPS Name of the principal place of performance.

**Instruction:** Generate the PPOP City FIPS Name from the Principal Place of Performance Zip Code.

**Source:** FAADC

**Format:** String

**Length:** 100

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

### 8Q Principal Place of Performance (PPOP) City Type of FIPS Area

**ElementNo:** 8Q

**Name:** PPOP City Type of FIPS Area

**DEName:** Principal\_POP\_City\_Type\_FIPS\_Area

**Screen Name:** None

**XML Tag Name:** PPOPCityTypeOfFIPSArea

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Software derives PPOP City Type of FIPS Area from the Principal Place of Performance Zip Code.

**Definition:** The FIPS City Type of Area of the principal place of performance.

**Instruction:** Generate the FIPS City Type of Area from the Principal Place of Performance Zip Code.

**Source:** FAADC

**Format:** String

**Length:** 50

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None



## NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

### 9A Federal Interagency Committee on Education (FICE) Code

- ElementNo:** 9A
- Name:** Federal Interagency Committee on Education Code
- DEName:** FICE\_Code
- Screen Name:** FICE Code
- XML Tag Name:** FICECode
- XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later
- Derivation:** None
- Definition:** FICE codes are assigned by the Department of Education or National Science Foundation (NSF) and are used as the primary identifier for each CONUS academic institution, CONUS nonprofit, and FFRDC in the R&D expenditures survey. A FICE code consists of an unstructured 6-digit number that is unique for each institution.
- Instruction:** Select the FICE code that identifies the unique institution. For those agencies who submit the CASE report to NSF, FICE is required. Required for DoD only when Record Type is NON-AGGREGATE and Entity is Domestic Educational or Non-Profit.
- Source:** AO
- Format:** String
- Length:** 6
- Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment

Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Propagates
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	------------

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

### 9B Research and Development Amount

**ElementNo:** 9B

**Name:** Research and Development Amount

**DEName:** Research\_Development\_Amt

**Screen Name:** Research and Development Amount

**XML Tag Name:** researchAndDevelopmentAmount

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** The portion of Federal Action Obligation which is the Research and Development Amount, in dollars and cents. A negative number represents a decrease in funding. A negative Funding value cannot occur on Amendment Number zero (new award)

**Instruction:** **For a New Award:** Enter the mutually agreed upon Research and Development Amount (in dollars and cents).  
**For Amendments:** Enter the CHANGE (positive or negative, if any) in the mutually agreed upon total award value (in dollars and cents). Maximum Dollar Amount to be entered must be less than \$1 Trillion Dollars.

**Source:** AO

**Format:** Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign required for negative values.)

**Length:** 20

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Optional	Optional	Optional	Propagates (N/A for Loans)

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional (N/A for Loans)

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

**9C Fellowships and Traineeships Amount**

**ElementNo:** 9C

**Name:** Fellowships and Traineeships Amount

**DEName:** Fellowship\_Traineeship\_Amount

**Screen Name:** Fellowships and Traineeships Amount

**XML Tag Name:** fellowshipsAndTraineeshipsAmount

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** The portion of Federal Action Obligation which is the Fellowships and

Traineeships Amount, in dollars and cents. A negative number represents a decrease in funding. A negative Funding value cannot occur on Amendment Number zero (new award).

**Instruction:** **For a New Award:** Enter the mutually agreed upon Fellowships and Traineeships Amount (in dollars and cents).

**For Amendments:** Enter the CHANGE (positive or negative, if any) in the mutually agreed upon total award value (in dollars and cents). Maximum Dollar Amount to be entered must be less than \$1 Trillion Dollars.

**Source:** AO

**Format:** Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign required for negative values.)

**Length:** 20

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Optional	Optional	Optional	Propagates (N/A for Loans)

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional (N/A for Loans)

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

## 9D R&D Plant Amount

**ElementNo:** 9D  
**Name:** R&D Plant Amount  
**DEName:** R\_and\_D\_Plant\_Amt

**Screen Name:** R&D Plant Amount  
**XML Tag Name:** researchAndDevelopmentPlantAmount  
**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later  
**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** The portion of Federal Action Obligation which is the R&D Plant Amount in dollars and cents. A negative number represents a decrease in funding. A negative Funding value cannot occur on Amendment Number zero (new award)

**Instruction:** **For a New Award:** Enter the mutually agreed upon R&D Plant Amount (in dollars and cents).  
**For Amendments:** Enter the CHANGE (positive or negative, if any) in the mutually agreed upon total award value (in dollars and cents).Maximum Dollar Amount to be entered is less than \$1 Trillion Dollars.

**Source:** AO

**Format:** Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign required for negative values.)

**Length:** 20

**Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Non-Aggregate									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Optional	Optional	Optional	Propagates (N/A for Loans)

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional (N/A for Loans)

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

### 9E Facilities & Equipment for Instruction in Science & Engineering Amount

**ElementNo:** 9E

**Name:** Facilities & Equipment for Instruction in Science & Engineering Amount

**DEName:** Facilities\_And\_Equip\_Sci\_And\_Engineering\_Amt

**Screen Name:** Facilities & Equipment for Instruction in Science & Engineering Amount

**XML Tag Name:** facilitiesAndEquipmentForInstructionAmount

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** The portion of Federal Action Obligation which is the Facilities & Equipment for Instruction Amount in dollars and cents. A negative number represents a decrease in funding. A negative Funding value cannot occur on Amendment Number zero (new award).

**Instruction:** **For a New Award:** Enter the mutually agreed upon Facilities & Equipment for Instruction Amount (in dollars and cents).

**For Amendments:** Enter the CHANGE (positive or negative, if any) in the mutually agreed upon total award value (in dollars and cents). Maximum Dollar Amount to be entered is less than \$1 Trillion Dollars.

**Source:** AO

**Format:** Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign required for negative values.)

**Length:** 20

**Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
-----------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Optional	Optional	Optional	Propagates (N/A for Loans)

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional (N/A for Loans)

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

## 9F General Support for Science & Engineering Amount

**ElementNo:** 9F

**Name:** General Support for Science & Engineering Amount

**DEName:** Gen\_Support\_for\_Sci\_and\_Engineering\_Amt

**Screen Name:** General Support for Science & Engineering Amount

**XML Tag Name:** generalSupportForScienceAndEngineeringAmount

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** The portion of Federal Action Obligation which is the General Support for Science & Engineering Amount in dollars and cents. A negative number represents a decrease in funding. A negative Funding value cannot occur on Amendment Number zero (new award).

**Instruction:** **For a New Award:** Enter the mutually agreed upon General Support for Science & Engineering Amount (in dollars and cents).

**For Amendments:** Enter the CHANGE (positive or negative, if any) in the

mutually agreed upon total award value (in dollars and cents). Maximum Dollar Amount to be entered is less than \$1 Trillion Dollars.

**Source:** AO

**Format:** Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign required for negative values.)

**Length:** 20

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Optional	Optional	Optional	Propagates (N/A for Loans)

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional (N/A for Loans)

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

## 9G Other Activities Related to Science & Engineering Amount

**ElementNo:** 9G

**Name:** Other Activities Related to Science & Engineering Amount

**DEName:** Other\_Activities\_Sci\_and\_Engineering\_Amt



**Screen Name:** Other Activities Related to Science & Engineering Amount

**XML Tag Name:** otherActivitiesRelatedToScienceAndEngineeringAmount

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** The portion of Federal Action Obligation which is the Other Activities Related to Science & Engineering Amount in dollars and cents. A negative number represents a decrease in funding. A negative Funding value cannot occur on Amendment Number zero (new award).

**Instruction:** **For a New Award:** Enter the mutually agreed upon Other Activities Related to Science & Engineering Amount (in dollars and cents).

**For Amendments:** Enter the CHANGE (positive or negative, if any) in the mutually agreed upon total award value (in dollars and cents). Maximum Dollar Amount to be entered is less than \$1 Trillion Dollars.

**Source:** AO

**Format:** Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign required for negative values.)

**Length:** 20

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Optional	Optional	Optional	Propagates (N/A for Loans)

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment

Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional (N/A for Loans)
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------------	----------------	----------	----------	----------	--------------------------

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

## 9H All Other Activities Not Related to Science & Engineering Amount

**ElementNo:** 9H

**Name:** All Other Activities Not Related to Science & Engineering Amount

**DEName:** Activities\_Not\_Related\_Sci\_Eng\_Amt

**Screen Name:** All Other Activities Not Related to Science & Engineering Amount

**XML Tag Name:** allOtherActivitiesNotRelatedToScienceAndEngineeringAmount

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** The portion of Federal Action Obligation which is the All Other Activities Not Related to Science & Engineering Amount in dollars and cents. A negative number represents a decrease in funding. A negative Funding value cannot occur on Amendment Number zero (new award)

**Instruction:** For a new award: 'Enter the mutually agreed upon All Other Activities Not Related to Science & Engineering Amount (in dollars and cents). For amendments: 'Enter the CHANGE (positive or negative, if any) in the mutually agreed upon total award value (in dollars and cents).(Maximum Dollar Amount to be entered is less than \$1 Trillion Dollars)

**Source:** AO

**Format:** Currency (Dollar value - numeric, optionally allowing \$ symbol, and comma. Decimal point is required before cents. Minus sign required for negative values.)

**Length:** 20

**Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Optional	Optional	Optional	Propagates (N/A for Loans)

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional (N/A for Loans)

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** None

## 9I Research and Development Funds Indicator

**ElementNo:** 9I

**Name:** Research and Development Funds Indicator

**DEName:** Research\_and\_Development\_Funds\_Indicator

**Screen Name:** Research and Development Funds Indicator

**XML Tag Name:** researchAndDevelopmentFundsIndicator

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** None

**Definition:** Indicator to determine that the Total Federal Action Obligation contains Research and Development Dollars.

**Instruction:** Select R&D Funds or No R&D Funds. Drop-down is provided on the web portal.

**Source:** AO

**Format:** String

**Length:** 12

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Required	Required	Required	Required (N/A for Loans)

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Required	Required	Required	Required (N/A for Loans)

**Values:**

Code	Description
YES	R&D Funds
NO	No R&D Funds

**Notes:** None

**9J Type of R&D Funds Code**

- ElementNo:** 9J
- Name:** Type of R&D Funds Code
- DEName:** Type\_of\_R\_and\_D\_Funds\_Code
- Screen Name:** None
- XML Tag Name:** typeOfFundsCode
- XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later
- Derivation:** None

**Definition:** The Type of R&D Funds Code is the budget category of the funds being obligated or deobligated on the reported action.

**Instruction:** Through the Web Portal, user may select a Type of R&D Funds Code value from the drop-down.

**Source:** AO

**Format:** String

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Required	Required	Required	Required (N/A for Loans)

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Required	Required	Required	Required	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Required	Required	Required	Required (N/A for Loans)

**Values:**

Code	Short Description	Long Description
1	Basic Research (BA "6.1")	Basic Research (BA 1, "6.1")
2	Applied Research (BA "6.2")	Applied Research (BA 2, "6.2")
3	Advanced Technology Development (BA "6.3")	Advanced Technology Development (BA 3, "6.3")
4	Advanced Component Development & Prototypes (BA "6.4")	Advanced Component Development & Prototypes (BA 4, "6.4")

5	System Development & Demonstration (BA “6.5”)	System Development & Demonstration (BA 5, “6.5”)
6	RTD&E Management Support (BA “6.6”)	RTD&E Management Support (BA 6, “6.6”)
7	Operational Systems Development (BA “6.7”)	Operational Systems Development (BA 7, “6.7”)
8	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Notes:** None

### 9K Type of R&D Funds Description

**ElementNo:** 9K

**Name:** Type of R&D Funds Description

**DEName:** RD\_Type\_of\_Funds\_Description

**Screen Name:** Type of R&D Funds

**XML Tag Name:** typeOfFundsCode@description

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** System generated based on Type of R&D Funds.

**Definition:** The Type of R&D Funds Description is the budget category of the funds being obligated or deobligated on the reported action.

**Instruction:** Through the Web Portal, user may select a Type of R&D Funds value from the drop-down and the description will system generate.

**Source:** FAADC

**Format:** String

**Length:** 100

**Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other

Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

**Values:**

Code	Short Description	Long Description
1	Basic Research (BA “6.1”)	Basic Research (BA 1, “6.1”)
2	Applied Research (BA “6.2”)	Applied Research (BA 2, “6.2”)
3	Advanced Technology Development (BA “6.3”)	Advanced Technology Development (BA 3, “6.3”)
4	Advanced Component Development & Prototypes (BA “6.4”)	Advanced Component Development & Prototypes (BA 4, “6.4”)
5	System Development & Demonstration (BA “6.5”)	System Development & Demonstration (BA 5, “6.5”)
6	RTD&E Management Support (BA “6.6”)	RTD&E Management Support (BA 6, “6.6”)
7	Operational Systems Development (BA “6.7”)	Operational Systems Development (BA 7, “6.7”)
8	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Notes:** None

**COMPETITION INFORMATION**

**10A Competed Opportunity**

**ElementNo:** 10A

**Name:** Competed Opportunity

**DEName:** Competed\_Opportunity  
**Screen Name:** Competed Opportunity  
**XML Tag Name:** competedOpportunity  
**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later  
**Derivation:** None  
**Definition:** A code that represents the competitive nature of an Assistance Award or Agreement.  
**Instruction:** None  
**Source:** AO  
**Format:** String  
**Length:** 1  
**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Optional/ Required	Optional/ Required	Optional/ Required	Optional/ Required	Optional/ Required	Optional/ Required	Optional/ Required	Optional/ Required	Optional/ Required	Propagates (Required for Business Services)

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

C	Competitive Procedures Were Used
N	Competitive Procedures Were Not Used



**Notes:** Optional for Civilians. Required for DoD.

### 10B Number of Proposals or Applications

- ElementNo:** 10B
- Name:** Number of Proposals or Applications
- DEName:** Number\_of\_Proposals\_or\_Applications
- Screen Name:** Number of Proposals/Applications
- XML Tag Name:** numberOfProposalsOrApplications
- XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later
- Derivation:** None
- Definition:** The number of proposals or applications received in response to the solicitation for project grants and cooperative agreements.
- Instruction:** Enter the actual number of proposals or applications received. Number cannot be negative or zero.
- Source:** AO
- Format:** Integer
- Length:** 3
- Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Optional/ Required	Optional/ Required	Optional/ Required	Optional/ Required	Optional/ Required	Optional/ Required	Optional/ Required	Optional/ Required	Optional/ Required	Propagates (Required for Business Services)

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
---------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:** N/A

**Notes:** Optional for Civilians. Required for DoD.

## SAM ENTITY BUSINESS TYPES

When Record Type is 'Aggregate' or 'Non-Aggregate Individual' there is no SAM Business Types interaction as shown below in the Requirement State for each field.

When Record Type is 'Non-Aggregate' and 2 CFR Part 25 Exception is 'Foreign' then all of Section 11 fields are optional for submission.

When 2 CFR Part 25 Exception is 'None' then follow the Requirement State for each field shown below.

### 11A U.S. Local Government

**ElementNo:** 11A

**Name:** U.S. Local Government

**DEName:** ISLOCALGOVERNMENT

**Screen Name:** U.S. Local Government

**XML Tag Name:** isLocalGovernment

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a U.S. Local Government or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM.

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values**

Code	Short Description
Y	Local Government
N	Other than Local Government

**Notes:**

None

**11B City Local Government**

- ElementNo:** 11B
- Name:** City Local Government
- DEName:** ISCITYLOCALGOVERNMENT
- Screen Name:** City
- XML Tag Name:** isCityLocalGovernment
- XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a City Local Government or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. Value of 'Y' maps to DAIMS 2.0 Business Type with a value of 'C'.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	City
N	Other than City

**Notes:** None

## 11C County Local Government

- ElementNo:** 11C
- Name:** County Local Government
- DEName:** ISCOUNTYLOCALGOVERNMENT
- Screen Name:** County
- XML Tag Name:** isCountyLocalGovernment
- XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later
- Derivation:** Derived from SAM
- Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a County Local Government or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.
- Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. Value of 'Y' maps to DAIMS 2.0 Business Type with a value of 'B'.
- Source:** SAM
- Format:** Boolean
- Length:** 1
- Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
---------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	County
N	Other than County

**Notes:** None

### 11D Inter-Municipal Local Government

**ElementNo:** 11D

**Name:** Inter-Municipal Local Government

**DEName:** ISINTERMUNICIPALLOCALGOVERNMENT

**Screen Name:** Inter-Municipal

**XML Tag Name:** isInterMunicipalLocalGovernment

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an Inter-Municipal Local Government or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, ‘Business Types’.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity’s Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Inter-Municipal
N	Other than Inter-Municipal

**Notes:**

None

### 11E Local Government Owned

**ElementNo:**

11E

**Name:**

Local Government Owned

**DEName:**

ISLOCALGOVERNMENTOWNED

**Screen Name:**

Local Government Owned

**XML Tag Name:**

isLocalGovernmentOwned

**XML Version:**

Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:**

Derived from SAM

**Definition:**

Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Local Government Owned or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:**

SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:**

SAM

**Format:**

Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Local Government Owned
N	Other than Local Government Owned

**Notes:** None

## 11F Municipality Local Government

**ElementNo:** 11F

**Name:** Municipality Local Government

**DENAME:** ISMUNICIPALITYLOCALGOVERNMENT

**Screen Name:** Municipality

**XML Tag Name:** isMunicipalityLocalGovernment

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later



**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Municipality Local Government or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Municipality
N	Other than Municipality

**Notes:** None

## 11G School District Local Government

**ElementNo:** 11G

**Name:** School District Local Government

**DEName:** ISSCHOOLDISTRICTLOCALGOVERNMENT

**Screen Name:** School District

**XML Tag Name:** isSchoolDistrictLocalGovernment

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a School District Local Government or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. Value of 'Y' maps to DAIMS 2.0 Business Type with a value of 'G'.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
---------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	School District
N	Other than School District

**Notes:** None

### 11H Township Local Government

- ElementNo:** 11H
- Name:** Township Local Government
- DEName:** ISTOWNSHIPLOCALGOVERNMENT
- Screen Name:** Township
- XML Tag Name:** isTownshipLocalGovernment
- XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later
- Derivation:** Derived from SAM
- Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Township Local Government or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.
- Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.
- Source:** SAM
- Format:** Boolean
- Length:** 1
- Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Township
N	Other than Township

**Notes:**

None

## 11I U.S. State Government

**ElementNo:** 11I

**Name:** U.S. State Government

**DENAME:** ISSTATEGOVERNMENT

**Screen Name:** U.S. State Government

**XML Tag Name:** isStateGovernment

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a U.S. State Government or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. Value of 'Y' maps to DAIMS 2.0 Business Type with a value of 'A'.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	State Government
N	Other than State Government

**Notes:** None

## 11J U.S. Federal Government

**ElementNo:** 11J

**Name:** U.S. Federal Government

**DEName:** ISFEDERALGOVERNMENT

**Screen Name:** U.S. Federal Government

**XML Tag Name:** isFederalGovernment

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a U.S. Federal Government or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity’s Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Federal Government
N	Other than Federal Government

**Notes:** None

## 11K Federal Agency

- ElementNo:** 11K
- Name:** Federal Agency
- DEName:** ISFEDERALGOVERNMENTAGENCY
- Screen Name:** Federal Agency
- XML Tag Name:** isFederalGovernmentAgency
- XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later
- Derivation:** Derived from SAM
- Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Federal Agency or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.
- Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.
- Source:** SAM
- Format:** Boolean
- Length:** 1
- Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment

Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Federal Agency
N	Other than Federal Agency

**Notes:** None

### 11L Federally Funded Research and Development Corp

**ElementNo:** 11L

**Name:** Federally Funded Research and Development Corp

**DEName:** ISFEDERALLYFUNDEDRESEARCHANDDEVELOPMENTCORP

**Screen Name:** Federally Funded Research and Development Corp

**XML Tag Name:** isFederallyFundedResearchAndDevelopmentCorp

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Federally Funded Research and Development Corp or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, ‘Business Types’.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity’s Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>								
----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--



Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Federally Funded Research and Development Corp
N	Other than Federally Funded Research and Development Corp

**Notes:**

None

### 11M U.S. Tribal Government

**ElementNo:**

11M

**Name:**

U.S. Tribal Government

**DEName:**

ISTRIBALGOVERNMENT

**Screen Name:**

U.S. Tribal Government

**XML Tag Name:**

isTribalGovernment

**XML Version:**

Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:**

Derived from SAM

**Definition:**

Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a U.S. Tribal Government or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:**

SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:**

SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Tribal Government
N	Other than Tribal Government

**Notes:** None

### 11N Foreign Government

**ElementNo:** 11N

**Name:** Foreign Government

**DEName:** ISFOREIGNGOVERNMENT

**Screen Name:** Foreign Government

**XML Tag Name:** isForeignGovernment

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Foreign Government or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Foreign Government
N	Other than Foreign Government

**Notes:** None

## 110 Community Development Corporation-Owned Concern

**ElementNo:** 110

**Name:** Community Development Corporation-Owned Concern

**DEName:** ISCOMMUNITYDEVELOPEDCORPORATIONOWNEDFIRM

**Screen Name:** Community Development Corporation-Owned Concern

**XML Tag Name:** isCommunityDevelopedCorporationOwnedFirm

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Community Development Corporation-Owned Concern or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to report the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Community Development Corporation-Owned Concern
N	Other than Community Development Corporation-Owned Concern

**Notes:** None

### 11P Labor Surplus Area Firm

**ElementNo:** 11P

**Name:** Labor Surplus Area Firm

**DEName:** ISLABORSURPLUSAREAFIRM

**Screen Name:** Labor Surplus Area Firm

**XML Tag Name:** isLaborSurplusAreaFirm

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Labor Surplus Area Firm or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Labor Surplus Area Firm
N	Other than Labor Surplus Area Firm

**Notes:** None

### 11Q Corporate Entity, Not Tax Exempt

**ElementNo:** 11Q

**Name:** Corporate Entity, Not Tax Exempt

**DEName:** ISCORPORATEENTITYNOTTAXEXEMPT

**Screen Name:** Corporate Entity, Not Tax Exempt

**XML Tag Name:** isCorporateEntityNotTaxExempt

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Corporate Entity, Not Tax Exempt or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Corporate Entity, Not Tax Exempt
N	Other than Corporate Entity, Not Tax Exempt

**Notes:**

None

## 11R Corporate Entity, Tax Exempt

**ElementNo:** 11R

**Name:** Corporate Entity, Tax Exempt

**DEName:** ISCORPORATEENTITYTAXEXEMPT

**Screen Name:** Corporate Entity, Tax Exempt

**XML Tag Name:** isCorporateEntityTaxExempt

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Corporate Entity, Tax Exempt or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Corporate Entity, Tax Exempt
N	Other than Corporate Entity, Tax Exempt

**Notes:**

None

**11S Partnership or Limited Liability Partnership**

**ElementNo:** 11S

**Name:** Partnership or Limited Liability Partnership

**DEName:** ISPARTNERSHIPORLIMITEDLIABILITYPARTNERSHIP

**Screen Name:** Partnership or Limited Liability Partnership

**XML Tag Name:** isPartnershipOrLimitedLiabilityPartnership

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM



**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Partnership or Limited Liability Partnership or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Partnership or Limited Liability Partnership
N	Other than Partnership or Limited Liability Partnership

**Notes:** None

## 11T Sole Proprietorship

- ElementNo:** 11T
- Name:** Sole Proprietorship
- DEName:** ISSOLEPROPREITORSHIP
- Screen Name:** Sole Proprietorship
- XML Tag Name:** isSolePropreitorship
- XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later
- Derivation:** Derived from SAM
- Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Sole Proprietorship or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.
- Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.
- Source:** SAM
- Format:** Boolean
- Length:** 1
- Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment

Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Sole Proprietorship
N	Other than Sole Proprietorship

**Notes:**

None

## 11U Small Agricultural Cooperative

**ElementNo:**

11U

**Name:**

Small Agricultural Cooperative

**DEName:**

ISSMALLAGRICULTURALCOOPERATIVE

**Screen Name:**

Small Agricultural Cooperative

**XML Tag Name:**

isSmallAgriculturalCooperative

**XML Version:**

Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:**

Derived from SAM

**Definition:**

Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Small Agricultural Cooperative or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:**

SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:**

SAM

**Format:**

Boolean

**Length:**

1

**Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Non-Aggregate									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment

System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Small Agricultural Cooperative
N	Other than Small Agricultural Cooperative

**Notes:**

None

## 11V International Organization

**ElementNo:** 11V

**Name:** International Organization

**DEName:** ISINTERNATIONALORGANIZATION

**Screen Name:** None

**XML Tag Name:** isInternationalOrganization

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an International Organization or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	International Organization
N	Other than International Organization

**Notes:** None

**11W U.S. Government Entity**

- ElementNo:** 11W
- Name:** U.S. Government Entity
- DENAME:** ISUSGOVERNMENTENTITY
- Screen Name:** None
- XML Tag Name:** isUSGovernmentEntity
- XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a U.S. Government Entity or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types.'

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	U.S. Government Entity
N	Other than U.S. Government Entity

**Notes:** None

## 11X Emerging Small Business---RESERVED (No longer provided by SAM)

### 11Y SBA Certified 8(a) Program Participant

- ElementNo:** 11Y
- Name:** SBA Certified 8(a) Program Participant
- DEName:** ISSBACERTIFIED8APROGRAMPARTICIPANT
- Screen Name:** SBA Certified 8(a) Program Participant
- XML Tag Name:** isSBACertified8AProgramParticipant
- XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later
- Derivation:** Derived from SAM
- Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an SBA Certified 8(a) Program Participant or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.
- Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.
- Source:** SAM
- Format:** Boolean
- Length:** 1
- Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non- Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	SBA Certified 8(a) Program Participant
N	Other than SBA Certified 8(a) Program Participant

**Notes:**

None

### 11Z SBA Certified 8(a) Joint Venture

**ElementNo:**

11Z

**Name:**

SBA Certified 8(a) Joint Venture

**DEName:**

ISSBACERTIFIED8AJOINTVENTURE

**Screen Name:**

SBA Certified 8(a) Joint Venture

**XML Tag Name:**

isSBACertified8AjointVenture

**XML Version:**

Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:**

Derived from SAM

**Definition:**

Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an SBA Certified 8(a) Joint Venture or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, ‘Business Types’.

**Instruction:**

SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity’s Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:**

SAM

**Format:**

Boolean

**Length:**

1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other



Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	SBA Certified 8(a) Joint Venture
N	Other than SBA Certified 8(a) Joint Venture

**Notes:** None

### 11AA DoT Certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprise

- ElementNo:** 11AA
- Name:** DoT Certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
- DEName:** ISDOTCERTIFIEDDISADVANTAGEDBUSINESSENERPRISE
- Screen Name:** DoT Certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
- XML Tag Name:** isDOTCertifiedDisadvantagedBusinessEnterprise
- XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later
- Derivation:** Derived from SAM
- Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a DoT Certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprise or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, ‘Business Types’.
- Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity’s Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	DoT Certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
N	Other than DoT Certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprise

**Notes:** None

### 11AB Self-Certified Small Disadvantaged Business

**ElementNo:** 11AB

**Name:** Self-Certified Small Disadvantaged Business

**DEName:** ISSELCERTIFIEDSMALLDISADVANTAGEDBUSINESS

**Screen Name:** Self-Certified Small Disadvantaged Business

**XML Tag Name:** isSelfCertifiedSmallDisadvantagedBusiness

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Self-Certified Small Disadvantaged Business or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Self-Certified Small Disadvantaged Business
N	Other than Self-Certified Small Disadvantaged Business

**Notes:** None

## 11AC SBA-Certified Historically Underutilized Business Zone (HUB Zone) Firm

- ElementNo:** 11AC
- Name:** SBA-Certified Historically Underutilized Business Zone (HUBZone) Firm
- DEName:** ISSBACERTIFIEDHUBZONE
- Screen Name:** SBA-Certified HUBZone Firm
- XML Tag Name:** isSBACertifiedHUBZone
- XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later
- Derivation:** Derived from SAM
- Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an Historically Underutilized Business Zone (HUBZone) Firm or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.
- Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.
- Source:** SAM
- Format:** Boolean
- Length:** 1
- Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
---------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Historically Underutilized Business Zone (HUBZone) Firm
N	Other than Historically Underutilized Business Zone (HUBZone) Firm

**Notes:**

None

**11AD Small Disadvantaged Business ----RESERVED (No longer provided by SAM)**

**11AE The AbilityOne Program**

**ElementNo:** 11AE

**Name:** The AbilityOne Program

**DEName:** ISSHELTEREDWORKSHOP

**Screen Name:** The AbilityOne Program

**XML Tag Name:** isShelteredWorkshop

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an AbilityOne Program or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
-----------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	AbilityOne Program
N	Other than AbilityOne Program

**Notes:**

None

### 11AF Historically Black College or University

**ElementNo:** 11AF

**Name:** Historically Black College or University

**DEName:** ISHISTORICALLYBLACKCOLLEGEORUNIVERSITY

**Screen Name:** Historically Black College or University (HBCU)

**XML Tag Name:** isHistoricallyBlackCollegeOrUniversity

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an Historically Black College or University or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records

with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. Value of 'Y' maps to DAIMS 2.0 Business Type with a value of 'T'.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Historically Black College or University
N	Other than Historically Black College or University

**Notes:** None

### 11AG 1862 Land Grant College

**ElementNo:** 11AG

**Name:** 1862 Land Grant College

**DEName:** IS1862LANDGRANTCOLLEGE

**Screen Name:** 1862 Land Grant College

**XML Tag Name:** is1862LandGrantCollege

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an 1862 Land Grant College or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	1862 Land Grant College
N	Other than 1862 Land Grant College



**Notes:** None

### 11AH 1890 Land Grant College

**ElementNo:** 11AH

**Name:** 1890 Land Grant College

**DEName:** IS1890LANDGRANTCOLLEGE

**Screen Name:** 1890 Land Grant College

**XML Tag Name:** is1890LandGrantCollege

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an 1890 Land Grant College or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
---------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	1890 Land Grant College
N	Other than 1890 Land Grant College

**Notes:** None

### 11AI 1994 Land Grant College

- ElementNo:** 11AI
- Name:** 1994 Land Grant College
- DEName:** IS1994LANDGRANTCOLLEGE
- Screen Name:** 1994 Land Grant College
- XML Tag Name:** is1994LandGrantCollege
- XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later
- Derivation:** Derived from SAM
- Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a 1994 Land Grant College or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.
- Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.
- Source:** SAM
- Format:** Boolean
- Length:** 1
- Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	1994 Land Grant College
N	Other than 1994 Land Grant College

**Notes:**

None

### 11AJ Minority Institution

**ElementNo:**

11AJ

**Name:**

Minority Institution

**DEName:**

ISMINORITYINSTITUTION

**Screen Name:**

Minority Institutions

**XML Tag Name:**

isMinorityInstitution

**XML Version:**

Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:**

Derived from SAM

**Definition:**

Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Minority Institution or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:**

SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:**

SAM

**Format:**

Boolean

**Length:**

1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Minority Institution
N	Other than Minority Institution

**Notes:**

None

**11AK Private University or College**

**ElementNo:** 11AK

**Name:** Private University or College

**DEName:** ISPRIVATEUNIVERSITYORCOLLEGE

**Screen Name:** Private University or College

**XML Tag Name:** isPrivateUniversityOrCollege

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Private University or College or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity’s Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. Value of ‘Y’ maps to DAIMS 2.0 Business Type with a value of ‘O’.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Private University or College
N	Not Private University or College

**Notes:** None

### 11AL School of Forestry

**ElementNo:** 11AL

**Name:** School of Forestry

**DEName:** ISSCHOOLOFFORESTRY

**Screen Name:** School of Forestry

**XML Tag Name:** isSchoolOfForestry

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Private University or College School of Forestry or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	School of Forestry
N	Other than School of Forestry

**Notes:** None

## 11AM State Controlled Institution of Higher Learning

**ElementNo:** 11AM

**Name:** State Controlled Institution of Higher Learning

**DEName:** ISSTATECONTROLLEDINSTITUTIONOFHIGHERLEARNING

**Screen Name:** State Controlled Institution of Higher Learning

**XML Tag Name:** isStateControlledInstitutionOfHigherLearning

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a State Controlled Institution of Higher Learning or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. Value of 'Y' maps to DAIMS 2.0 Business Type with a value of 'H'.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Non-Aggregate									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment

System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	State Controlled Institution of Higher Learning
N	Other than State Controlled Institution of Higher Learning

**Notes:**

None

**11AN Tribal College**

**ElementNo:** 11AN

**Name:** Tribal College

**DEName:** ISTRIBALCOLLEGE

**Screen Name:** Tribal College

**XML Tag Name:** isTribalCollege

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Tribal College or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. Value of 'Y' maps to DAIMS 2.0 Business Type with a value of 'U'.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
-----------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--



Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Tribal College
N	Other than Tribal College

**Notes:**

None

## 11AO Veterinary College

**ElementNo:** 11AO

**Name:** Veterinary College

**DEName:** ISVETERINARYCOLLEGE

**Screen Name:** Veterinary College

**XML Tag Name:** isVeterinaryCollege

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Veterinary College or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Veterinary College
N	Other than Veterinary College

**Notes:** None

## 11AP Educational Institution

**ElementNo:** 11AP

**Name:** Educational Institution

**DEName:** ISEUCATIONALINSTITUTION

**Screen Name:** Educational Institution

**XML Tag Name:** isEducationalInstitution

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an Educational Institution or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Educational Institution
N	Other than Educational Institution

**Notes:** None

## 11AQ Alaskan Native Servicing Institution

- ElementNo:** 11AQ
- Name:** Alaskan Native Servicing Institution
- DEName:** ISALASKANNATIVESERVICINGINSTITUTION
- Screen Name:** Alaskan Native Servicing Institution
- XML Tag Name:** isAlaskanNativeServicingInstitution
- XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later
- Derivation:** Derived from SAM
- Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an Alaskan Native Servicing Institution or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.
- Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.
- Source:** SAM
- Format:** Boolean
- Length:** 1
- Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment

Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Alaskan Native Servicing Institution
N	Other than Alaskan Native Servicing Institution

**Notes:**

None

## 11AR Community Development Corporation

**ElementNo:**

11AR

**Name:**

Community Development Corporation

**DEName:**

ISCOMMUNITYDEVELOPMENTCORPORATION

**Screen Name:**

Community Development Corporation

**XML Tag Name:**

isCommunityDevelopmentCorporation

**XML Version:**

Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:**

Derived from SAM

**Definition:**

Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Community Development Corporation or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, ‘Business Types’.

**Instruction:**

SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity’s Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:**

SAM

**Format:**

Boolean

**Length:**

1

**Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>								
----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Community Development Corporation
N	Other than Community Development Corporation

**Notes:**

None

## 11AS Native Hawaiian Servicing Institution

**ElementNo:**

11AS

**Name:**

Native Hawaiian Servicing Institution

**DEName:**

ISNATIVEHAWAIIANSERVICINGINSTITUTION

**Screen Name:**

Native Hawaiian Servicing Institution

**XML Tag Name:**

isNativeHawaiianServicingInstitution

**XML Version:**

Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:**

Derived from SAM

**Definition:**

Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Native Hawaiian Servicing Institution or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:**

SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:**

SAM

**Format:**

Boolean

**Length:**

1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Native Hawaiian Servicing Institution
N	Other than Native Hawaiian Servicing Institution

**Notes:**

None

## 11AT Domestic Shelter

**ElementNo:**

11AT

**Name:**

Domestic Shelter

**DEName:**

ISDOMESTICSHELTER

**Screen Name:**

Domestic Shelter

**XML Tag Name:**

isDomesticShelter

**XML Version:**

Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:**

Derived from SAM

**Definition:**

Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Domestic Shelter or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:**

SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records

with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.  
SAM

**Source:**

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Domestic Shelter
N	Other than Domestic Shelter

**Notes:** None

## 11AU Manufacturer of Goods

**ElementNo:** 11AU

**Name:** Manufacturer of Goods

**DEName:** ISMANUFACTUREROFGOODS

**Screen Name:** Manufacturer of Goods



**XML Tag Name:** isManufacturerOfGoods

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Manufacturer of Goods or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Manufacturer of Goods
N	Other than Manufacturer of Goods

**Notes:**

## 11AV Hospital

**ElementNo:** 11AV

**Name:** Hospital

**DEName:** ISHOSPITAL

**Screen Name:** Hospital

**XML Tag Name:** isHospital

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Hospital or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment

Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Hospital
N	Other than Hospital

**Notes:**

None

**11AW Veterinary Hospital**

**ElementNo:** 11AW

**Name:** Veterinary Hospital

**DEName:** ISVETERINARYHOSPITAL

**Screen Name:** Veterinary Hospital

**XML Tag Name:** isVeterinaryHospital

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Veterinary Hospital or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>								
----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Veterinary Hospital
N	Other than Veterinary Hospital

**Notes:**

None

## 11AX Hispanic Servicing Institution

**ElementNo:** 11AX

**Name:** Hispanic Servicing Institution

**DEName:** ISHISPANICSERVICINGINSTITUTION

**Screen Name:** Hispanic Servicing Institution

**XML Tag Name:** isHispanicServicingInstitution

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Hispanic Servicing Institution or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. Value of 'Y' maps to DAIMS 2.0 Business Type with a value of 'S'.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Hispanic Servicing Institution
N	Other than Hispanic Servicing Institution

**Notes:** None

**11AY Foundation**

**ElementNo:** 11AY

**Name:** Foundation

**DEName:** ISFOUNDATION

**Screen Name:** Foundation

**XML Tag Name:** isFoundation

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Foundation or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity’s Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Foundation
N	Other than Foundation

**Notes:** None

### 11AZ Women-Owned Business

**ElementNo:** 11AZ

**Name:** Women-Owned Business

**DEName:** ISWOMENOWNED

**Screen Name:** Women-Owned Business

**XML Tag Name:** isWomenOwned

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Women-Owned Business or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity’s Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Women-Owned Business
N	Other than Women-Owned Business

**Notes:** None

### 11BA Minority-Owned Business

**ElementNo:** 11BA

**Name:** Minority-Owned Business

**DEName:** ISMINORITYOWNED

**Screen Name:** Minority-Owned Business

**XML Tag Name:** isMinorityOwned

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Minority-Owned Business or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, ‘Business Types’.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity’s Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--



<b>Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Minority-Owned Business
N	Other than Minority-Owned Business

**Notes:**

None

### 11BB Women-Owned Small Business

**ElementNo:** 11BB

**Name:** Women-Owned Small Business

**DEName:** ISWOMENOWNEDSMALLBUSINESS

**Screen Name:** Women-Owned Small Business

**XML Tag Name:** isWomenOwnedSmallBusiness

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Women-Owned Small Business or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other

Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Women-Owned Small Business
N	Other than Women-Owned Small Business

**Notes:**

None

### 11BD Women-Owned Small Business (WOSB) Joint Venture eligible under the WOSB Program

**ElementNo:**

11BD

**Name:**

Women-Owned Small Business (WOSB) Joint Venture eligible under the WOSB Program

**DEName:**

ISJOINTVENTUREWOMENOWNEDSMALLBUSINESS

**Screen Name:**

Women-Owned Small Business (WOSB) Joint Venture eligible under the WOSB Program

**XML Tag Name:**

isJointVentureWomenOwnedSmallBusiness

**XML Version:**

Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Women-Owned Small Business (WOSB) Joint Venture eligible under the WOSB Program or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Women-Owned Small Business (WOSB) Joint Venture eligible under the WOSB Program
N	Other than Women-Owned Small Business (WOSB) Joint Venture eligible under the WOSB Program

**Notes:** None

## 11BE Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business (EDWOSB) Joint Venture

**ElementNo:** 11BE  
**Name:** Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business (EDWOSB) Joint Venture  
**DEName:** ISJOINTVENTUREECONOMICALLYDISADVANTAGEDWOMENOWNEDSMALLBUSINESS  
**Screen Name:** Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business (EDWOSB) Joint Venture  
**XML Tag Name:** isJointVentureEconomicallyDisadvantagedWomenOwnedSmallBusiness  
**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later  
**Derivation:** Derived from SAM  
**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business (EDWOSB) Joint Venture or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.  
**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.  
**Source:** SAM  
**Format:** Boolean  
**Length:** 1  
**Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Non-Aggregate									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business (EDWOSB) Joint Venture
N	Other than Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business (EDWOSB) Joint Venture

**Notes:**

None

**11BF Veteran-Owned Business**

**ElementNo:**

11BF

**Name:**

Veteran-Owned Business

**DEName:**

ISVETERANOWNED

**Screen Name:**

Veteran-Owned Business

**XML Tag Name:**

isVeteranOwned

**XML Version:**

Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:**

Derived from SAM

**Definition:**

Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Veteran-Owned Business or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:**

SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:**

SAM

**Format:**

Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Veteran-Owned Business
N	Other than Veteran-Owned Business

**Notes:** None

### 11BG Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business

**ElementNo:** 11BG

**Name:** Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business

**DEName:** ISSERVICERELATEDDISABLEDVETERANOWNEDBUSINESS

**Screen Name:** Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business

**XML Tag Name:** isServiceRelatedDisabledVeteranOwnedBusiness

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	ServiceDisabled Veteran -Owned Business
N	Other than Service--DisabledVeteran-Owned Business

**Notes:** None

## 11BH Contracts

- ElementNo:** 11BH
- Name:** Contracts
- DEName:** VENDORRELATIONSHIPWITHRECEIVESCONTRACTS
- Screen Name:** Contracts
- XML Tag Name:** isReceivesContracts
- XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later
- Derivation:** Derived from SAM
- Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Contract or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.
- Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.
- Source:** SAM
- Format:** Boolean
- Length:** 1
- Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment



Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Contracts
N	Other than Contracts

**Notes:**

None

## 11BI Federal Assistance Awards

**ElementNo:**

11BI

**Name:**

Federal Assistance Awards

**DENAME:**

VENDORRELATIONSHIPWITHRECEIVESGRANTS

**Screen Name:**

Grants

**XML Tag Name:**

isReceivesGrants

**XML Version:**

Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:**

Derived from SAM

**Definition:**

Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Federal Assistance Award or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:**

SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:**

SAM

**Format:**

Boolean

**Length:**

1

**Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Non-Aggregate									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment

System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Federal Assistance Awards
N	Other than Federal Assistance Awards

**Notes:**

None

**11BJ All Awards**

**ElementNo:**

11BJ

**Name:**

All Awards

**DEName:**

VENDORRELATIONSHIPWITHRECEIVESCONTRACTSANDGRANTS

**Screen Name:**

Both (Contracts and Grants)

**XML Tag Name:**

isReceivesAllAwards

**XML Version:**

Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:**

Derived from SAM

**Definition:**

Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is able to receive All Awards or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:**

SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:**

SAM

**Format:**

Boolean

**Length:**

1

**Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
-----------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Both (Contracts and Assistance)
N	Other than Both (Contracts and Assistance)

**Notes:** None

### 11BK Airport Authority

**ElementNo:** 11BK

**Name:** Airport Authority

**DEName:** ISAIRPORTAUTHORITY

**Screen Name:** Airport Authority

**XML Tag Name:** isAirportAuthority

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an Airport Authority or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

<b>Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Airport Authority
N	Other than Airport Authority

**Notes:** None

### 11BL Council of Governments

**ElementNo:** 11BL

**Name:** Council of Governments

**DEName:** ISCOUNCILOFGOVERNMENTS

**Screen Name:** Council of Governments

**XML Tag Name:** isCouncilOfGovernments

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Council of Governments or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, ‘Business Types’.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity’s Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other

Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Council of Governments
N	Other than Council of Governments

**Notes:** None

**11BM Housing Authorities Public/Tribal**

**ElementNo:** 11BM

**Name:** Housing Authorities Public/Tribal

**DEName:** ISHOUSINGAUTHORITIESPUBLICORTRIBAL

**Screen Name:** Housing Authorities Public/Tribal

**XML Tag Name:** isHousingAuthoritiesPublicOrTribal

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Housing Authorities Public/Tribal or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

Value of 'Y' maps to DAIMS 2.0 Business Type with a value of 'L'.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Housing Authorities Public/Tribal
N	Other than Housing Authorities Public/Tribal

**Notes:** None

### 11BN Interstate Entity

**ElementNo:** 11BN

**Name:** Interstate Entity

**DENAME:** ISINTERSTATEENTITY

**Screen Name:** Interstate Entity

**XML Tag Name:** isInterstateEntity

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an Interstate Entity or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Interstate Entity
N	Other than Interstate Entity



**Notes:** None

### 11BO Planning Commission

**ElementNo:** 11BO

**Name:** Planning Commission

**DEName:** ISPLANNINGCOMMISSION

**Screen Name:** Planning Commission

**XML Tag Name:** isPlanningCommission

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Planning Commission or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

<b>Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Planning Commission
N	Other than Planning Commission

**Notes:**

None

### 11BP Port Authority

**ElementNo:**

11BP

**Name:**

Port Authority

**DEName:**

ISPORTAUTHORITY

**Screen Name:**

Port Authority

**XML Tag Name:**

isPortAuthority

**XML Version:**

Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:**

Derived from SAM

**Definition:**

Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Port Authority or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:**

SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:**

SAM

**Format:**

Boolean

**Length:**

1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other

Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Port Authority
N	Other than Port Authority

**Notes:** None

### 11BQ Transit Authority

**ElementNo:** 11BQ

**Name:** Transit Authority

**DEName:** ISTRANSITAUTHORITY

**Screen Name:** Transit Authority

**XML Tag Name:** isTransitAuthority

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Transit Authority or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Transit Authority
N	Other than Transit Authority

**Notes:** None

### 11BR Subchapter S Corporation

**ElementNo:** 11BR

**Name:** Subchapter S Corporation

**DEName:** ISSUBCHAPTERSCORPORATION

**Screen Name:** Subchapter S Corporation

**XML Tag Name:** isSubchapterSCorporation

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Subchapter S Corporation or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Subchapter S Corporation
N	Other than Subchapter S Corporation

**Notes:** None

## 11BS Limited Liability Corporation

- ElementNo:** 11BS
- Name:** Limited Liability Corporation
- DEName:** ISLIMITEDLIABILITYCORPORATION
- Screen Name:** Limited Liability Corporation
- XML Tag Name:** isLimitedLiabilityCorporation
- XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later
- Derivation:** Derived from SAM
- Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Limited Liability Corporation or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.
- Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.
- Source:** SAM
- Format:** Boolean
- Length:** 1
- Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
---------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Limited Liability Corporation
N	Other than Limited Liability Corporation

**Notes:**

None

### 11BT Foreign Owned

**ElementNo:**

11BT

**Name:**

Foreign Owned

**DEName:**

ISFOREIGNOWNEDANDLOCATED

**Screen Name:**

Foreign Owned

**XML Tag Name:**

isForeignOwned

**XML Version:**

Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:**

Derived from SAM

**Definition:**

Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Foreign Owned or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:**

SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. Value of 'Y' maps to DAIMS 2.0 Business Type with a value of 'W'.

**Source:**

SAM

**Format:**

Boolean

**Length:**

1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Foreign Owned
N	Other than Foreign Owned



**Notes:** None

### 11BU American Indian Owned Business

- ElementNo:** 11BU
- Name:** American Indian Owned Business
- DEName:** ISAMERICANINDIANOWNED
- Screen Name:** American Indian Owned
- XML Tag Name:** isAmericanIndianOwned
- XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later
- Derivation:** Derived from SAM
- Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an American Indian Owned Business or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.
- Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity’s Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.
- Source:** SAM
- Format:** Boolean
- Length:** 1
- Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	American Indian Owned Business
N	Other than American Indian Owned Business

**Notes:**

None

**11BV Alaskan Native Corporation Owned Firm**

**ElementNo:** 11BV

**Name:** Alaskan Native Corporation Owned Firm

**DEName:** ISALASKANNATIVEOWNEDCORPORATIONORFIRM

**Screen Name:** Alaskan Native Corporation Owned Firm

**XML Tag Name:** isAlaskanNativeCorporationOwnedFirm

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an Alaskan Native Corporation Owned Firm or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
-----------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Alaskan Native Corporation Owned Firm
N	Other than Alaskan Native Corporation Owned Firm

**Notes:**

None

**11BW Indian Tribe (Federally Recognized)**

**ElementNo:** 11BW

**Name:** Indian Tribe (Federally Recognized)

**DEName:** ISINDIANTRIBE

**Screen Name:** Indian Tribe (Federally Recognized)

**XML Tag Name:** isIndianTribe

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an Indian Tribe (Federally Recognized) or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception

records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity’s Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Indian Tribe (Federally Recognized)
N	Other than Indian Tribe (Federally Recognized)

**Notes:** None

### 11BX Native Hawaiian Organization Owned Firm

**ElementNo:** 11BX

**Name:** Native Hawaiian Organization Owned Firm

**DEName:** ISNATIVEHAWAIIANOWNEDORGANIZATIONORFIRM  
**Screen Name:** Native Hawaiian Organization Owned Firm  
**XML Tag Name:** isNativeHawaiianOwnedOrganizationOrFirm  
**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later  
**Derivation:** Derived from SAM  
**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Native Hawaiian Organization Owned Firm or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.  
**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.  
**Source:** SAM  
**Format:** Boolean  
**Length:** 1  
**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Native Hawaiian Organization Owned Firm
N	Other than Native Hawaiian Organization Owned Firm

**Notes:** None

**11BY Tribally Owned Firm**

**ElementNo:** 11BY

**Name:** Tribally Owned Firm

**DEName:** ISTRIBALLYOWNEDFIRM

**Screen Name:** Tribally Owned Firm

**XML Tag Name:** isTriballyOwnedFirm

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Tribally Owned Firm or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. Value of 'Y' maps to DAIMS 2.0 Business Type with a value of 'K'.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Non-Aggregate									
---------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Tribally Owned Firm
N	Other than Tribally Owned Firm

**Notes:**

None

**11BZ Asian-Pacific American Owned Business**

**ElementNo:** 11BZ

**Name:** Asian-Pacific American Owned Business

**DEName:** ISASIANPACIFICAMERICANOWNEDBUSINESS

**Screen Name:** Asian-Pacific American Owned

**XML Tag Name:** isAsianPacificAmericanOwnedBusiness

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an Asian-Pacific American Owned Business or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity’s Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Asian-Pacific American Owned Business
N	Other than Asian-Pacific American Owned Business

**Notes:** None

**11CA Black American Owned Business**

- ElementNo:** 11CA
- Name:** Black American Owned Business
- DEName:** ISBLACKAMERICANOWNEDBUSINESS
- Screen Name:** Black American Owned
- XML Tag Name:** isBlackAmericanOwnedBusiness
- XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later
- Derivation:** Derived from SAM



**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Black American Owned Business or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity’s Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Black American Owned Business
N	Other than Black American Owned Business

**Notes:** None

## 11CB Hispanic American Owned Business

- ElementNo:** 11CB
- Name:** Hispanic American Owned Business
- DEName:** ISHISPANICAMERICANOWNEDBUSINESS
- Screen Name:** Hispanic American Owned
- XML Tag Name:** isHispanicAmericanOwnedBusiness
- XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later
- Derivation:** Derived from SAM
- Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Hispanic American Owned Business or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.
- Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity’s Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.
- Source:** SAM
- Format:** Boolean
- Length:** 1
- Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
---------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Hispanic American Owned Business
N	Other than Hispanic American Owned Business

**Notes:** None

### 11CC Native American Owned Business

**ElementNo:** 11CC

**Name:** Native American Owned Business

**DEName:** ISNATIVEAMERICANOWNEDBUSINESS

**Screen Name:** Native American Owned

**XML Tag Name:** isNativeAmericanOwnedBusiness

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Native American Owned Business or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity’s Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Native American Owned Business
N	Other than Native American Owned Business

**Notes:**

None

### 11CD Subcontinent Asian (Asian-Indian) American Owned Business

**ElementNo:** 11CD

**Name:** Subcontinent Asian (Asian-Indian) American Owned Business

**DEName:** ISSUBCONTINENTASIANAMERICANOWNEDBUSINESS

**Screen Name:** Subcontinent Asian (Asian-Indian) American Owned

**XML Tag Name:** isSubContinentAsianAmericanOwnedBusiness

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Subcontinent Asian (Asian- Indian) American Owned Business or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity’s Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Subcontinent Asian (Asian- Indian) American Owned Business
N	Other than Subcontinent Asian (Asian-Indian) American Owned Business

**Notes:** None

### 11CE Other Minority-Owned Business

**ElementNo:** 11CE

**Name:** Other Minority-Owned Business

**DEName:** ISOTHERMINORITYOWNED

**Screen Name:** Individual or concern, other than one of the preceding

**XML Tag Name:** isOtherMinorityOwned

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an Other Minority-Owned Business or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Other Minority-Owned Business
N	Not Other Minority-Owned Business

**Notes:** None

### 11CF For Profit Organization

**ElementNo:** 11CF

**Name:** For Profit Organization

**DEName:** ISFORPROFITORGANIZATION

**Screen Name:** For Profit Organization

**XML Tag Name:** isForProfitOrganization

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a For Profit Organization or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity’s Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	For Profit Organization
N	Not a profit Organization

**Notes:**

None

### 11CG Nonprofit Organization

**ElementNo:** 11CG

**Name:** Nonprofit Organization

**DEName:** ISNONPROFITORGANIZATION

**Screen Name:** Non-profit Organization

**XML Tag Name:** isNonprofitOrganization

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Nonprofit Organization or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity’s Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
-----------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--



Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Nonprofit Organization
N	Other than Nonprofit Organization

**Notes:**

None

### 11CH Other Not For Profit Organization

- ElementNo:** 11CH
- Name:** Other Not For Profit Organization
- DEName:** ISOTHERNOTFORPROFITORGANIZATION
- Screen Name:** Other Not For Profit Organization
- XML Tag Name:** isOtherNotForProfitOrganization
- XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later
- Derivation:** Derived from SAM
- Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is an Other Not For Profit Organization or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity’s Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Other Not For Profit Organization
N	Other than one of the preceding

**Notes:** None

## 11CI Self-Certified Historically Underutilized Business Zone (HUBZone) Joint Venture

**ElementNo:** 11CI

**Name:** Self-Certified HUBZone Joint Venture

**DEName:** ISSELF CERTIFIED HUBZONE JOINT VENTURE

**Screen Name:** Self-Certified HUBZone Joint Venture

**XML Tag Name:** isSelfCertifiedHUBZoneJointVenture

**XML Version:** Version 1.0 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Self-Certified HUBZone Joint Venture or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity's Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment

Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Self-Certified HUBZone Joint Venture
N	Other than Self-Certified HUBZone Joint Venture

**Notes:**

None

**11CJ SBA-Certified Women-Owned Small Business**

- ElementNo:** 11CJ
- Name:** SBA-Certified Women-Owned Small Business
- DEName:** ISSBACERTIFIEDWOMENOWNEDSMALLBUSINESS
- Screen Name:** SBA-Certified Women-Owned Small Business
- XML Tag Name:** isSBACertifiedWomenOwnedSmallBusiness
- XML Version:** Version 1.2 and later
- Derivation:** Derived from SAM
- Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a SBA-Certified Women-Owned Small Business or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.
- Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity’s Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. In Version 1.1, this data element used XML tag ‘genericString03’.
- Source:** SAM
- Format:** Boolean
- Length:** 1
- Requirement State:**

Aggregate								
-----------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	SBA-Certified Women-Owned Small Business
N	Other than SBA-Certified Women-Owned Small Business

**Notes:** None

## 11CK SBA-Certified Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business

- ElementNo:** 11CK
- Name:** SBA-Certified Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business
- DEName:** ISSBACERTIFIEDECONDISADWOMENOWNEDSMALLBUSINESS
- Screen Name:** SBA-Certified Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business
- XML Tag Name:** isSBACertifiedEconDisadvWomenOwnedSmallBusiness
- XML Version:** Version 1.2 and later
- Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a SBA-Certified Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity’s Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. In Version 1.1, this data element used XML tag ‘genericString04’.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	SBA-Certified Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business
N	Other than SBA-Certified Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business

**Notes:** None

## 11CL Small Business Joint Venture

**ElementNo:** 11CL

**Name:** Small Business Joint Venture

**DEName:** ISSMALLBUSINESSJOINTVENTURE

**Screen Name:** Small Business Joint Venture

**XML Tag Name:** isJointVentureSmallBusiness

**XML Version:** Version 1.2 and later

**Derivation:** Derived from SAM

**Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Small Business Joint Venture or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.

**Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity’s Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. In Version 1.1, this data element used XML tag ‘genericString05’.

**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>								
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>								
----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Small Business Joint Venture
N	Other than Small Business Joint Venture

**Notes:**

None

## 11CM Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business Joint Venture

- ElementNo:** 11CM
- Name:** Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business Joint Venture
- DEName:** ISSERVICEDISABLEDVETOWNEDJOINTVENTURE
- Screen Name:** Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business Joint Venture
- XML Tag Name:** isJointVentureServiceDisabledVetOwnedBusiness
- XML Version:** Version 1.2 and later
- Derivation:** Derived from SAM
- Definition:** Characteristic of the entity such as whether the selected entity is a Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business Joint Venture or not. It is derived from the SAM data element, 'Business Types'.
- Instruction:** SAM flags auto populate from SAM. For 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date prior to 10/29/2022, agencies were able to mark the entity’s Business Type flags; 2 CFR Part 25 Exception records with an Action Date on or after 10/29/2022 are restricted from reporting Business Type flags. In Version 1.1, this data element used XML tag ‘genericString02’.



**Source:** SAM

**Format:** Boolean

**Length:** 1

**Requirement State:**

<b>Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

<b>Non-Aggregate</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated	System Generated

<b>Non-Aggregate Individual</b>									
Block Grant	Formula Grant	Project Grant	Cooperative Agreement	Direct Loan	Guaranteed / Insured Loan	Insurance	Direct Payment	Other	Amendment
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Values:**

Code	Short Description
Y	Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business Joint Venture
N	Other than Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business Joint Venture

**Notes:** None

**J2 Use Case Summary**

\*\*\* R - Required, O - Optional, NA - Not Applicable, P - Propagates, SG - System Generated, F - Future Use